This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

3931
2

r 39 1. 87)

HARVARD COLLEGE
LIBRARY

FROM THE FUND OF
CHARLES MINOT
CLASS OF 1828

Chetham Society,

ESTABLISHED M.DCCC.XLIII.

FOR THE PUBLICATION OF

HISTORICAL AND LITERARY REMAINS

CONNECTED WITH THE PALATINE COUNTIES OF

LANCASTER AND CHESTER.

Council for the year 1871-72.

President.

JAMES CROSSLEY, Esq., F.S.A.

Vice-President.

The Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A., Hon. Canon of Manchester, Vicar of Milnrow, and Rural Dean.

Council.

WILLIAM BEAMONT, Esq.
The Very Rev. GEORGE HULL BOWERS, D.D., Dean of Manchester.
RICHARD COPLEY CHRISTIE, Esq., M.A., Chancellor of the Diocese of Manchester.
The Rev. THOMAS CORSER, M.A., F.S.A., Rector of Stand.
WILLIAM ADAM HULTON, Esq.
THOMAS JONES, Esq., B.A., F.S.A.
WILLIAM LANGTON, Esq.
COLONEL EGERTON LEIGH.
The Rev. JOHN HOWARD MARSDEN, B.D., F.R.G.S., Canon of Manchester.
The Rev. JAMES RAINE, M.A., Canon of York, Fellow of Durham University.

Treasurer.

ARTHUR H. HEYWOOD, Esq.

Honorary Secretary.

R. HENRY WOOD, Esq., F.S.A., F.R.G.S., Mem. Corr. Soc. Antiq. de Normandie.

RULES OF THE CHETHAM SOCIETY.

1. That the Society shall be limited to three hundred and fifty members.
2. That the Society shall consist of members being subscribers of one pound annually, such subscription to be paid in advance, on or before the day of general meeting in each year. The first general meeting to be held on the 23rd day of March, 1843, and the general meeting in each year afterwards on the 1st day of March, unless it should fall on a Sunday, when some other day is to be named by the Council.
3. That the affairs of the Society be conducted by a Council, consisting of a permanent President and Vice-President, and twelve other members, including a Treasurer and Secretary, all of whom shall be elected, the first two at the general meeting next after a vacancy shall occur, and the twelve other members at the general meeting annually.
4. That any member may compound for his future subscriptions by the payment of ten pounds.
5. That the accounts of the receipts and expenditure of the Society be audited annually, by three auditors, to be elected at the general meeting; and that any member who shall be one year in arrear of his subscription, shall no longer be considered as belonging to the Society.
6. That every member not in arrear of his annual subscription, be entitled to a copy of each of the works published by the Society.
7. That twenty copies of each work shall be allowed to the editor of the same, in addition to the one to which he may be entitled as a member.

Applications and communications to be addressed to the President, 2 *Cavendish Place, All Saints, Manchester, or to the* Honorary Secretary, 9 *Blackfriars.*

PUBLICATIONS OF THE CHETHAM SOCIETY.

First year (1843–4).

VOL.

I. Travels in Holland, the United Provinces, England, Scotland, and Ireland, 1634-1635. By Sir William Brereton, Bart. Edited by EDWARD HAWKINS, Esq., F.R.S., F.S.A., F.L.S. *pp.* viii, 206.

II. Tracts relating to Military Proceedings in Lancashire during the Great Civil War. Edited and Illustrated from Contemporary Documents by GEORGE ORMEROD, D.C.L., F.R.S., F.S.A., F.G.S., author of "The History of Cheshire." *pp.* xxxii, 372.

III. Chester's Triumph in Honor of her Prince, as it was performed upon St. George's Day 1610, in the foresaid Citie. Reprinted from the original edition of 1610, with an Introduction and Notes. Edited by the Rev. THOMAS CORSER, M.A. *pp.* xviii, 36.

Second year (1844–5).

IV. The Life of Adam Martindale, written by himself, and now first printed from the original manuscript in the British Museum. Edited by the Rev. RICHARD PARKINSON, B.D., Canon of Manchester. *pp.* xvi, 246.

V. Lancashire Memorials of the Rebellion, 1715. By SAMUEL HIBBERT-WARE, M.D., F.R.S.E., &c. *pp.* x, 56, *and* xxviii, 292.

VI. Potts's Discovery of Witches in the county of Lancaster. Reprinted from the original edition of 1613; with an Introduction and Notes by JAMES CROSSLEY, Esq. *pp.* lxxx, 184, 52.

Third year (1845–6).

VII. Iter Lancastrense, a Poem written A.D. 1636, by the Rev. Richard James. Edited by the Rev. THOMAS CORSER, M.A. *pp.* cxii, 86. *Folding Pedigree.*

VIII. Notitia Cestriensis, or Historical Notices of the Diocese of Chester, by Bishop Gastrell. *Cheshire.* Edited by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A. Vol. I. *pp.* xvi, 396. *Plate.*

IX. The Norris Papers. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD, Esq., F.S.A. *pp.* xxxiv, 190.

Fourth year (1846–7).

X. The Coucher Book or Chartulary of Whalley Abbey. Edited by W. A. HULTON, Esq. Vol. I. *pp.* xl, 338. *Plate.*

XI. The Coucher Book or Chartulary of Whalley Abbey. Vol. II. *pp.* 339–636.

XII. The Moore Rental. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD, Esq., F.S.A. *pp.* lxx, 158.

2360 24.1.12 13-19

Fifth year (1847–8).

VOL.

XIII. The Diary and Correspondence of Dr. John Worthington. Edited by JAS. CROSSLEY, Esq. Vol. I. *pp.* viii, 398.

XIV. The Journal of Nicholas Assheton. Edited by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* xxx, 164.

XV. The Holy Lyfe and History of Saynt Werburge, very frutefull for all Christen People to rede. Edited by EDWARD HAWKINS, Esq. *pp.* xxviii, 10, 242.

Sixth year (1848–9).

XVI. The Coucher Book or Chartulary of Whalley Abbey. Vol. III. *pp.* xli–liv, 637–936.

XVII. Warrington in 1465. Edited by WILLIAM BEAMONT, Esq. *pp.* lxxviii, 152.

XVIII. The Diary of the Rev. Henry Newcome, from September 30, 1661, to September 29, 1663. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD, Esq., F.S.A. *pp.* xl, 242.

Seventh year (1849–50).

XIX. Notitia Cestriensis. Vol. II. Part I. *Lancashire, Part I.* *pp.* iv, 160, xxviii.

XX. The Coucher Book or Chartulary of Whalley Abbey. Vol. IV. *(Conclusion).* *pp.* lv–lxiii, 937–1314.

XXI. Notitia Cestriensis. Vol. II. Part II. *Lancashire, Part II.* *pp.* lxxvii, 161–352. *Plate.*

Eighth year (1850–1).

XXII. Notitia Cestriensis. Vol. II. Part III. *Lancashire, Part III.* *(Conclusion).* *pp.* 353–621.

XXIII. A Golden Mirrour; conteininge certaine pithie and figurative visions prognosticating good fortune to England, &c. By Richard Robinson of Alton. Reprinted from the only known copy of the original edition of 1589 in the British Museum, with an Introduction and Notes by the Rev. THOMAS CORSER, M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* xxii, 10, 96.

XXIV. Chetham Miscellanies. Vol. I. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON, Esq.: containing

Papers connected with the affairs of Milton and his Family. Edited by J. F. MARSH, Esq. *pp* 46. *Plate.*

Epistolary Reliques of Lancashire and Cheshire Antiquaries, 1653–73. Communicated by GEORGE ORMEROD, D.C.L., F.R.S., F.S.A., and F.G.S. *pp.* 16.

Calendars of the Names of Families which entered their several Pedigrees in the successive Heraldic Visitations of the County Palatine of Lancaster. Communicated by GEORGE ORMEROD, D.C.L., F.R.S., F.S.A., and F.G.S. *pp.* 26.

A Fragment, illustrative of Sir Wm. Dugdale's Visitation of Lancashire. From MSS. in the possession of the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* 8.

Ninth year (1851–2).

XXV. Cardinal Allen's Defence of Sir William Stanley's Surrender of Deventer. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD, Esq., F.S.A. *pp.* c, 38.

XXVI. The Autobiography of Henry Newcome, M.A. Edited by RD. PARKINSON, D.D., F.S.A. Vol. I. *pp.* xxv, 184.

XXVII. The Autobiography of Henry Newcome, M.A. Vol. II. *(Conclusion).* *pp.* 185–390

Tenth year (1852–3).

VOL.

XXVIII. The Jacobite Trials at Manchester in 1694. Edited by WILLIAM BEAMONT, Esq. *pp.* xc, 132.

XXIX. The Stanley Papers, Part I. The Earls of Derby and the Verse Writers and Poets of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. By THOMAS HEYWOOD, Esq., F.S.A. *pp.* 64.

XXX. Documents relating to the Priory of Penwortham, and other Possessions in Lancashire of the Abbey of Evesham. Edited by W. A HULTON, Esq. *pp.* lxxviii, 136.

Eleventh year (1853–4).

XXXI. The Stanley Papers, Part II. The Derby Household Books, comprising an account of the Household Regulations and Expenses of Edward and Henry, third and fourth Earls of Derby; together with a Diary, containing the names of the guests who visited the latter Earl at his houses in Lancashire: by William Farrington, Esq., the Comptroller. Edited by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* xcviii, 247. *Five Plates.*

XXXII. The Private Journal and Literary Remains of John Byrom. Edited by RICHARD PARKINSON, D.D., F.S.A. Vol. I. Part I. *pp.* x, 320. *Portrait.*

XXXIII. Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories from the Ecclesiastical Court, Chester. The First Portion. Edited by the Rev. G. J. PICCOPE, M.A. *pp.* vi, 196.

Twelfth year (1854–5).

XXXIV. The Private Journal and Literary Remains of John Byrom. Vol. I. Part II. *pp.* 321–639.

XXXV. The House and Farm Accounts of the Shuttleworths of Gawthorpe Hall. Edited by JOHN HARLAND, Esq., F.S.A. Part I. *pp.* 232. *Frontispiece.*

XXXVI. The Diary and Correspondence of Dr. John Worthington. Vol. II. Part I. *pp.* 248.

Thirteenth year (1855–6).

XXXVII. Chetham Miscellanies. Vol. II. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON, Esq.: containing
The Rights and Jurisdiction of the County Palatine of Chester, the Earls Palatine, the Chamberlain, and other Officers. Edited by JOSEPH BROOKS YATES, F.A.S., G.S., and P.S. *pp.* 37.
The Scottish Field. (A Poem on the Battle of Flodden.) Edited by JOHN ROBSON, Esq. *pp.* xv, 28.
Examynatyons towcheynge Cokeye More, Temp. Hen. VIII. in a dispute between the Lords of the Manors of Middleton and Radclyffe. Communicated by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* 30.
A History of the Ancient Chapel of Denton, in Manchester Parish. By the Rev. JOHN BOOKER, M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* viii, 148. *Three Plates.*
A Letter from John Bradshawe of Gray's Inn to Sir Peter Legh of Lyme. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON, Esq. *pp.* 8.
Facsimile of a Deed of Richard Bussel to Church of Evesham (for insertion in vol. xxx*).*

XXXVIII. Bibliographical Notices of the Church Libraries of Turton and Gorton bequeathed by Humphrey Chetham. Edited by GILBERT J. FRENCH, Esq. *pp.* 199. *Illustrated Title.*

XXXIX. The Farington Papers. Edited by Miss FFARINGTON. *pp.* xvi, 179. *Five plates of Signatures.*

Fourteenth year (1856–7).

VOL.

XL. The Private Journal and Literary Remains of John Byrom. Vol. II. Part I. *pp.* 326 *and two Indexes.*

XLI. The House and Farm Accounts of the Shuttleworths of Gawthorpe Hall. Part II. *pp.* 233–472. *Portrait.*

XLII. A History of the Ancient Chapels of Didsbury and Chorlton, in Manchester Parish, including Sketches of the Townships of Didsbury, Withington, Burnage, Heaton Norris, Reddish, Levenshulme, and Chorlton-cum-Hardy: together with Notices of the more Ancient Local Families, and Particulars relating to the Descent of their Estates. By the Rev. JOHN BOOKER, M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* viii, 337; *Seven Illustrations.*

Fifteenth year (1857–8).

XLIII. The House and Farm Accounts of the Shuttleworths of Gawthorpe Hall. Part III. *pp.* x 473–776.

XLIV. The Private Journal and Literary Remains of John Byrom. Vol. II. Part II. *pp.* 327–654. *Byrom Pedigrees, pp.* 41 *and three folding sheets; Index, pp.* v.

XLV. Miscellanies: being a selection from the Poems and Correspondence of the Rev. Thos. Wilson, B.D., of Clitheroe. With Memoirs of his Life. By the Rev. CANON RAINES, M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* xc, 230. *Two Plates.*

Sixteenth year (1858–9).

XLVI. The House and Farm Accounts of the Shuttleworths of Gawthorpe Hall. Part IV. *(Conclusion).* *pp.* 777–1171.

XLVII. A History of the Ancient Chapel of Birch, in Manchester Parish, including a Sketch of the Township of Rusholme: together with Notices of the more Ancient Local Families, and Particulars relating to the Descent of their Estates. By the Rev. JOHN BOOKER, M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* viii, 255. *Four Plates.*

XLVIII. A Catalogue of the Collection of Tracts for and against Popery (published in or about the reign of James II.) in the Manchester Library founded by Humphrey Chetham; in which is incorporated, with large Additions and Bibliographical Notes, the whole of Peck's List of the Tracts in that Controversy, with his References. Edited by THOMAS JONES, Esq. B.A. Part I. *pp.* xii, 256.

Seventeenth year (1859–60).

XLIX. The Lancashire Lieutenancy under the Tudors and Stuarts. The Civil and Military Government of the County, as illustrated by a series of Royal and other Letters; Orders of the Privy Council, the Lord Lieutenant, and other Authorities, &c., &c. Chiefly derived from the Shuttleworth MSS. at Gawthorpe Hall, Lancashire. Edited by JOHN HARLAND, Esq., F.S.A. Part I. *pp.* cxx, 96. *Seven Plates.*

L. The Lancashire Lieutenancy under the Tudors and Stuarts. Part II. *(Conclusion).* *pp.* 97–333.

LI. Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories from the Ecclesiastical Court, Chester. The Second Portion. *pp.* vi, 283.

Eighteenth year (1860–1).

VOL.

LII. Collectanea Anglo-Poetica: or, A Bibliographical and Descriptive Catalogue of a portion of a Collection of Early English Poetry, with occasional Extracts and Remarks Biographical and Critical. By the Rev. THOMAS CORSER, M.A., F.S.A., Rural Dean; Rector of Stand, Lancashire; and Vicar of Norton, Northamptonshire. Part I. *pp.* xi, 208.

LIII. Mamecestre: being Chapters from the early recorded History of the Barony, the Lordship or Manor, the Vill Borough or Town, of Manchester. Edited by JOHN HARLAND, Esq., F.S.A. Vol. I. *pp.* 207. *Frontispiece.*

LIV. Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories from the Ecclesiastical Court, Chester. The Third Portion. *(Conclusion).* *pp.* v, 272.

Nineteenth year (1861–2).

LV. Collectanea Anglo-Poetica. Part II. *pp.* vi, 209–456.

LVI. Mamecestre. Vol. II. *pp.* 209–431.

LVII. Chetham Miscellanies. Vol. III. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON, Esq.: containing

On the South Lancashire Dialect, with Biographical Notices of John Collier, the author of *Tim Bobbin*. By THOS. HEYWOOD, Esq. *pp.* 84.

Rentale de Cokersand: being the Bursar's Rent Roll of the Abbey of Cokersand, in the County Palatine of Lancaster, for the year 1501. Printed from the Original. Edited by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* xviii, 46.

The Names of all the Gentlemen of the best callinge w^th^in the countye of Lancastre, whereof choyse ys to be made of a c'ten number to lend vnto her Ma^ty^e moneye vpon privie seals in Janvarye 1588. From a manuscript in the possession of the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* 9.

Some Instruction given by William Booth Esquire to his stewards John Carington and William Rowcrofte, upon the purchase of Warrington by Sir George Booth Baronet and William Booth his son, A.D. MDCXVIII. Communicated by WILLIAM BEAMONT, Esq. *pp.* 8.

Letter from Sir John Seton, Manchester ye 25 M'ch, 1643. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD, Esq., F.S.A. *pp.* 15.

The Names of eight hundred inhabitants of Manchester who took the oath of allegiance to Charles II. in April, 1679. Communicated by JOHN HARLAND, F.S.A. *pp.* 8.

The Pole Booke of Manchester, May ye 22^d^ 1690. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON, Esq. *pp.* 43. *Map and folding Table.*

Twentieth year (1862–3).

LVIII. Mamecestre. Vol. III. *(Conclusion.)* *pp.* xl, 433–627.

LIX. A History of the Chantries within the County Palatine of Lancaster: being the Reports of the Royal Commissioners of Henry VIII., Edward VI., and Queen Mary. Edited by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A. Vol. I. *pp.* xxxix, 168.

LX. A History of the Chantries within the County Palatine of Lancaster, &c. Vol. II. *(Conclusion).* *pp.* 169–323.

Twenty-first year (1863–4).

General Index to the Remains Historical and Literary published by the Chetham Society, vols. I–XXX. *pp.* viii, 168.

LXI. I. Abbott's Journal. II. An Account of the Tryalls &c. in Manchester in 1694. Edited by the Rt. Rev. ALEXANDER GOSS, D.D. *pp.* xix, 32; xxi, 42; 5.

LXII. Discourse of the Warr in Lancashire. Edited by WILLIAM BEAMONT, Esq. *pp.* xxxiv, 164 *Two Plates.*

Twenty-second year (1864–5).

VOL.

LXIII. A Volume of Court Leet Records of the Manor of Manchester in the Sixteenth Century. Compiled and edited by JOHN HARLAND, F.S.A. *pp.* xix, 208. *Frontispiece.*

LXIV. A Catalogue of the Collection of Tracts for and against Popery. Part II. To which are added an Index to the Tracts in both editions of Gibson's Preservative, and a reprint of Dodd's Certamen, Utriusque Ecclesiæ. Edited by THOMAS JONES, Esq. B.A. *pp.* x, 269, 17.

LXV. Continuation of the Court Leet Records of the Manor of Manchester, A.D. 1586–1602. By JOHN HARLAND, Esq. *pp.* viii, 128.

Twenty-third year (1865–6).

LXVI. The Stanley Papers. Part III. Private Devotions and Miscellanies of James seventh earl of Derby, K.G., with a Prefatory Memoir and Appendix of Documents. Edited by the Rev. CANON RAINES, M.A., F.S.A. Vol. 1. *pp.* i-ccviii. *Four Plates.*

LXVII. The Stanley Papers. Part III. Vol. 2. *pp.* ccix-cccxcv. *Four Plates.*

LXVIII. Collectanea relating to Manchester and its Neighbourhood, at various periods. Compiled arranged and edited by JOHN HARLAND, F.S.A. Vol. I. *pp.* viii, 258.

Twenty-fourth year (1866–7).

LXIX. The Admission Register of the Manchester School, with some Notices of the more distinguished Scholars. Edited by the Rev. JEREMIAH FINCH SMITH, M.A., Rector of Aldridge, Staffordshire, and Rural Dean. Vol. I., from A.D. 1730 to A.D. 1775. *pp.* viii, 253.

LXX. The Stanley Papers. Part III. Vol. 3. *(Conclusion.)* *pp.* 112 and 65. *Frontispiece.*

LXXI. Collectanea Anglo-Poetica. Part III. *pp.* x, 282.

Twenty-fifth year (1867–8).

LXXII. Collectanea relating to Manchester and its Neighbourhood. Vol. II. *pp.* viii, 252.

LXXIII. The Admission Register of the Manchester School, with some Notices of the more distinguished Scholars. Edited by the Rev. JEREMIAH FINCH SMITH, M.A., Rector of Aldridge, Staffordshire, and Rural Dean. Vol. II., from A.D. 1776 to A.D. 1807. *pp.* v, 302.

LXXIV. Three Lancashire Documents of the Fourteenth and Fifteenth Centuries, namely: I. The Great De Lacy Inquisition, Feb. 16, 1311. II. Survey of 1320–1346. III. Custom Roll and Rental of the Manor of Ashton-under-Lyne, 1421. Edited by JOHN HARLAND, Esq., F.S.A. *pp.* xiii, 140.

Twenty-sixth year (1868-9).

LXXV. Lancashire Funeral Certificates. Edited by THOMAS WILLIAM KING, Esq., F.S.A., York Herald. With additions by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A., Vice-President of the Chetham Society. *pp.* viii, 102.

LXXVI. Observations and Instructions divine and morall. In Verse. By Robert Heywood of Heywood, Lancashire. Edited by JAMES CROSSLEY, Esq., F.S.A. *pp.* xxiv, 108.

LXXVII. Collectanea Anglo-Poetica. Part IV. *pp.* vi, 260.

Twenty-seventh year (1869–70).

VOL.

LXXVIII. Tracts written in the Controversy respecting the Legitimacy of Amicia, daughter of Hugh Cyveliok, earl of Chester. A.D. 1673–1679. By sir Peter Leycester, bart., and sir Thomas Mainwaring, bart. Reprinted from the Collection at Peover. Edited, with an Introduction, by WILLIAM BEAMONT, Esq. Part I. *pp.* xcv, 94. *Portrait of sir Peter Leycester.*

LXXIX. Tracts written in the Controversy respecting the Legitimacy of Amicia. Part II. *pp.* 95–322. *Portrait of sir Thomas Mainwaring.*

LXXX. Tracts written in the Controversy respecting the Legitimacy of Amicia. Part III. *pp.* 323–550. *With frontispiece of Stall at Peover.*

Twenty-eighth year (1870-1).

LXXXI. The Visitation of the County Palatine of Lancaster, made in the year 1567, by William Flower, Esq., Norroy king of arms. Edited by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A., Vicar of Milnrow, and Hon. Canon of Manchester. *pp.* xvi, 141.

LXXXII. The Visitation of the County Palatine of Lancaster, made in the year 1613, by Richard St. George, Esq., Norroy king of arms. Edited by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A., Vicar of Milnrow, Hon. Canon of Manchester, and Rural Dean. *pp.* xx, 142.

LXXXIII. Chetham Miscellanies, Vol. IV., containing:

Some Account of General Robert Venables, of Antrobus and Wincham, Chesbire; with an engraving from his Portrait at Wincham, together with the Autobiographical Memoranda or Diary of his Widow, Elizabeth Venables. From the original MS. in the possession of LEE P. TOWNSHEND, Esq. *pp.* iv, 28. *Pedigree* 1. *Portrait of General Robert Venables.*

A Forme of Confession grounded vpon the Ancient Catholique and Apostolique Faith. Made and composed by the honorable ladie The Lady Bridget Egerton. A.D. 1636. From the original MS. in the possession of SIR PHILIP DE MALPAS GREY EGERTON, Bart., M.P. *pp.* vi, 23. *Pedigrees* 2. *Plate.*

A Kalender conteyning the Names of all such Gent. and others as upon her Maty's Pryvye Seales have paid there Money to the handes of Sir Hugh Cholmondley Knyghte Collect^r of Her Hyghnes Loane with^in the Countie of Chester, together wth the severall Somes and Daies of Receipt. A.D. 1597. From the original MS. in the possession of R. H. WOOD, Esq., F.S.A. *pp.* iv, 4.

History of Warrington Friary. Edited by WILLIAM BEAMONT, Esq. *pp.* vii, 76. *Index* 4. *Four Plates, being Effigies and Arms, Tombstones, and Fragments.*

Twenty-ninth year (1871-2).

LXXXIV. The Visitation of the County Palatine of Lancaster, made in the year 1664-5, by Sir William Dugdale, Knight, Norroy king of arms. Edited by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A., Vicar of Milnrow, Hon. Canon of Manchester, and Rural Dean. Part I. *pp.* xiv, 104.

Charles Simms and Co., Printers, Manchester.

REMAINS

HISTORICAL & LITERARY

CONNECTED WITH THE PALATINE COUNTIES OF

LANCASTER AND CHESTER.

PUBLISHED BY

THE CHETHAM SOCIETY.

VOL. LXXXIV.

PRINTED FOR THE CHETHAM SOCIETY.

M.DCCC.LXXII.

~~Eng. Lit. 52.~~
Br 3931.2(84)

HARVARD COLLEGE
JAN 22 1890
LIBRARY.

Minot fund.

COUNCIL FOR 1871–72.

JAMES CROSSLEY, Esq., F.S.A., President.

REV. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A., Hon. Canon of Manchester, Vice-President.

WILLIAM BEAMONT, Esq.

THE VERY REV. GEORGE HULL BOWERS, D.D., Dean of Manchester.

RICHARD COPLEY CHRISTIE, Esq., M.A., Chancellor of the Diocese of Manchester.

REV. THOMAS CORSER, M.A., F.S.A.

W. A. HULTON, Esq.

THOMAS JONES, Esq., B.A., F.S.A.

WILLIAM LANGTON, Esq.

COLONEL EGERTON LEIGH.

REV. JOHN HOWARD MARSDEN, B.D., F.R.G.S., Canon of Manchester.

REV. JAMES RAINE, M.A., Prebendary of York.

ARTHUR H. HEYWOOD, Esq., Treasurer.

R. HENRY WOOD, Esq., F.S.A., Hon. Secretary.

THE

VISITATION

OF THE

COUNTY PALATINE OF LANCASTER,

MADE IN THE YEAR

1664-5,

BY SIR WILLIAM DUGDALE, KNIGHT,

NORROY KING OF ARMS.

EDITED BY

THE REV. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A.,

VICAR OF MILNROW, HON. CANON OF MANCHESTER,

AND RURAL DEAN.

PART I.

Manchester.

PRINTED FOR THE CHETHAM SOCIETY.

M.DCCC.LXXII.

PRINTED BY CHARLES SIMMS,
MANCHESTER.

THE

VISITATION

OF THE

COUNTY PALATINE OF LANCASTER,

MADE IN THE YEAR

1664-5,

BY SIR WILLIAM DUGDALE, KNIGHT,

NORROY KING OF ARMS.

EDITED BY

THE REV. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A.,

VICAR OF MILNROW, HON. CANON OF MANCHESTER,

AND RURAL DEAN.

PRINTED FOR THE CHETHAM SOCIETY.

M.DCCC.LXXII.

PRINTED BY CHARLES SIMMS,
MANCHESTER.

INTRODUCTION.

IT was on the 2nd September 1664 that Dugdale, at that time Norroy King at Arms, left Blythe hall, his house in Warwickshire, to hold his Visitation in Lancashire, of which event due notice had been given in the several hundreds of the county.[1] He was accompanied

[1] The following is a copy of the second letter issued by Dugdale to the High Bailiff of the Hundred of Salford:

To the Balive of the Hundred of Salford these. Whereas, by virtue of his Majesties Commission under ye great Seal of England to mee directed, you did receive a speciall Warrant from mee given at Manchester under the Seale of my office upon the 26 day of July last, for ye Authorizinge of y^u to warne divers persons residinge within the hundred of Salford in the County of Lancaster, to make their respective appearances before me at ye Sign of ye Kings head in Salford upon ye 9th day of ye month of September last, as well for the registeringe their descents, and justifying their titles of Esquires and Gentlemen as their right of such Coats of Armes and Crests which they usually shew forth and bear.

And whereas, notwithstandinge such your notice, there are some amongst them, who have not, as yet, made their appearance accordingly, these are therefore by virtue of ye said Commission, further to charge and command y^u, y^t y^u imediately [convey or communicate?] to

by his "fidus Achates," Gregory King, then a youth, afterwards the Rouge Dragon, and famous for his artistic delineations of armorial bearings. Lancashire would present to the two heralds, as they rode through many parts of the county, a desolate surface, pale sunshine, and a rude climate. Cold and rain predominated, doubtless, then, as in after times; and civilization seemed to be, in the seventeenth century, almost outside its boundaries. The two heralds found few monastic build-

every such person whose name is exprest in ye Schedule hereunto annexed, and to let them know, y^t I shall once more require and expect, y^t they make their appearance before mee at ye Sign of ye Kings head in Salford aforesaid, upon Saturday ye xi^th day of March next. And y^t in case they or any of them shall refuse so to doe, I must be enforced to adjorne them to attend ye Lords Commissioners for the office of Earle Marshall of England, to answer ye disobediance and contempt of his said Majesties commission above exprest.

Given under ye Seale of my office at London this second day of February in ye seventeenth year of ye raigne of our most Gracious Soveraigne Lord Charles ye second by ye grace of God of England, Scotland ffrance and Ireland Kinge, Defender of ye faith &c.

By mee Norroy
King of Arms.

SALFORD HUNDRED.—*Aspull:* James Duckenfeild Esq., Mr. Joseph Rigby, Mr. Richard Greene, Mr. Thomas Mollineux. *Ashworth:* Mr. Richard Holt. *Ardwick:* Mr. Samuell Birch. *Barton:* Mr. Thomas Holcroft, Mr. Thomas Sorocold. *Belfeild:* Mr. Alexander Butterworth. *Birkle:* Thomas Holt of Grislehurst Esq., Mr. Richard Smethurst. . . . . Mr. Medowcroft. *Birdhallhouses:* Mr. Siddell. *Boulton:* Thomas Lever Esq. *Broughton*: Mr. Willm Allen, Mr. Lever of Kersall, Mr. Kenion parson. *Clifton:* Mr. Thomas Holland. *Chadderton:* Mr. Edm. Asheton Esq., Mr. Rigley. *Denton:* Robert Hyde Esq. *Draylesden:* Mr. James Walworth. *ffarneworth:* Mr. Richard

ings or feudal castles, few baronial mansions or noble churches; and yet they found many ancient families who were ready, for the most part, to honour the royal commission which had invested these important functionaries with a quasi regal authority. Nor did Norroy forget that the county which he visited "had been dignified by wisdom, bravery and virtue;" and if the great Christian moralist of the next century repudiated the frigid philosophy which might have conducted him, "indifferent and unmoved," over such a county, we may

Bradshawe. *Halliwell:* Mr. Robert Clayton. *Heywood:* Robert Heywood Esq. *Hundersfeild:* Mr. James Halliwell. *Heap:* Mr. Roger Holt, Mr. Willm Langley. *Westhoughton:* William Worthington Esq., Robert Broome Esq., Mr. Willm Leigh. *Kersall:* Mr. Lever. *Levenshulme:* Mr. Gilliam. *Little Lever:* Captaine Andrewes. *Darcy Lever:* Mr. James Bradshaw, Mr. Lever. *Great Lever:* Sr Orlando Bridgman K^t^ & B^t^. *Manchester:* Mr. Beswyke, Mr. Ridge, John Houlden Esq., Mr. ffrancis Worthington, Mr. James Lancashire, Mr. Thomas Illingworth. *Moston:* ffranc. Chetham Esq., Mr. Shacklock. *Newcroft:* Roger Rogers. *Ormeston:* Mr. Richard Starkey. *Ordsall:* John Birch Esq. *Oldham:* Mr. Benjamin Wrigley. *Pendleton:* Robert Booth Esq., Mr. Raph Bradshawe, Mr. James Holland, Mr. Thomas Tildesley of Hope hall. *Prestwich:* Mr. James Willson, Thomas Holland Esq., Mr. Kenion. *Radcliffe:* Edward Radcliffe. *Rumworth:* Mr. John Tildesley. *Rochedale:* Mr. Edward Leigh, Mr. James Scofeild, John Buckley, Mr. Josuah Buckley, Mr. Thomas Buckley. *Salford:* Richard Pennington Esq., Mr. Nicholas Hewet. *Royton:* Mr. Thomas Percivall. **Roddmall:* Capt John Allen. *Smethells:* Sr Rowland Belleirs K^t^. *Tonge:* John Starkey of Wood in Boulton Parish, Mr. Jonathan Tonge. *Worsley:* Mr. ffrancis Sherington of Booths. *Tottington:* Mr. Booth of Booth, Mr. Thomas Nuttall.

* Or Roddinall. The place here intended is Redvales, near Bury.

conclude that a similar sentiment influenced Dugdale as he rode through the palatinate which had witnessed the greatness of Henry earl of Lancaster, the piety of Thomas lord de la Warr, and the martyrdom of James earl of Derby.

Having arrived at Bridgenorth he found the assize for Shropshire was being held, and he remained there five days, not reaching Manchester until the 8th of September. Here he was occupied three days, and on the 12th he opened his court at Blackburn, and in two days more he had discharged all his official duties in that populous hundred. From Blackburn he rode by Chipping, a wild and uncultivated district skirted by the forest of Bleasdale, to the small village of Garstang, where he remained the night; and after such a ride over highways and byways the wayworn traveller, having had enough of the keen air of Amounderness, would be glad of the welcomes and greetings, as well as of the "well-filled trencher and well-frothed can," of the old village hostelry. On the following morning he rode eleven miles to Lancaster, passing through the little village of Cockerham, and leaving Cockersand abbey and Ashton hall on the left. He would hardly fail to denounce the wild but scarcely romantic district, called by Mr. Gilpin in the next century, "bleak, unpleasant and rugged,"[2] and as he passed along would smile at the mean-looking farm homesteads,

[2] *Observations on Several parts of England; Westmoreland and Cumberland, in* 1772, vol. i. p. 80, 8vo, 1808.

the poor crops of oats and the turf moors where the peasantry found their winter's food and fuel. And yet there was scenery not entirely to be despised or overlooked, and his eye might have fallen on

> "The purling stream, the river's flow,
> The woody valley warm and low,
> The windy summit wild and high
> Roughly rushing to the sky."

Having spent two days at the county town, then, as now, distinguished by its massive castle, its noble river, and its fine picturesque scenery, on the 16th he rode over twenty-two miles of bad roads, although the great highway from Westmoreland and Scotland, and in the evening rested at Preston. After a somewhat prolonged stay in this interesting old town, we find him on the 21st at sir Thomas Hesketh's at Rufford, where the fine illuminated vellum pedigree of this ancient family, which he carefully prepared, still remains. In his *Diary* he calls Rufford, in mistake, "Mr. Molyneux's house."[3] On the next day he arrived, not at Liverpool, which was then too obscure a place for a herald to visit, but at Ormskirk, where he seems to have been surrounded by aristocratic families. He clearly was on the best of terms and greatly sympathised with the old royalist families, and has recorded almost every instance of individual loyalty and public self-sacrifice in the county during the Civil War.[4] On the 24th he

[3] Hamper's *Life, Diary and Correspondence*, p. 117, 4to, 1827.

[4] See pp. 10, 48, 49, 63, 87, 93, 94, 95, 101, 119, 136, 154, 155, 163, 212, 216, 221, *et passim.*

reached Knowsley, which he had certainly visited more than once or twice some years before, and he found its noble owners again occupying their high place in the royal, social and political circle. Having staid there a couple of days he proceeded thence to sir Peter Leycester's at Tabley in Cheshire, where the meeting of the two learned and accomplished antiquaries must have been mutually gratifying. His stay here was not protracted, and on the 29th he arrived at his own house, having been absent nearly a month;[5] but the business of the Visitation, owing to the indifference of the county families, was not completed. And yet at this time there was probably a larger amount of the true antiquarian spirit in Lancashire than in any other county in England. The great northern antiquaries were all intimately pursuing one common object; and although Dodsworth had passed away and Rushworth was in London, yet Christopher Towneley of Moor hiles near Colne, Dr. Kuerden of Preston, Dr. Theophilus Howorth of Howorth near Rochdale, but practising as a physician in Manchester, and Dr. Charles Leigh (at that time a young man), were his personal friends and now welcomed him; whilst John Hopkinson and Dr. Nathaniel Johnston were in the adjoining county of York, and both of them his allies, Henry Johnston of Pontefract, the doctor's brother and afterwards a Benedictine monk, being Dugdale's clerk.

In the spring of the following year Norroy again

[5] *Diary*, p. 117.

visited Lancashire with a determination to complete the Heraldic Visitation, not very auspiciously commenced in the preceding autumn. On the 9th March 1664-5 he left his house and, remaining the night at Stone in Staffordshire, on the next day arrived in Manchester, and, having opened his court, continued to receive evidence and to record pedigrees until the evening of the following day, the whole of the gentilitial families of South Lancashire only requiring two days for the purpose. The 13th was occupied in a horseback journey of thirty miles through Bolton and Chorley, a rich, flat and woody district, to Preston, as "he had before arranged to sit at Preston" on the 14th. The next day seems to have been spent in travelling to Lancaster, the features of which appeared to Gray in the next century "very conspicuous and fine,"[6] and on the 16th Norroy "sat there." The business only employed him a couple of days, and he could not complete his Lancashire Visitation. He therefore determined to proceed to Westmoreland, and having ridden twenty-two miles through a romantic and wild region, affording views of the bay of Cartmel and the desolate mountains of Furness, he reached Kendal, where he opened his court "at the Fox and Goose," and remained more than a fortnight in the two counties of Westmoreland and Cumberland. On the 5th of April he returned to Lancaster, Preston and Ormskirk, where probably he found that defective evidence had in the interval of the

[6] Mathias' *Works of Thomas Gray*, vol. i. p. 463, 4to, 1814.

two visits been amended or rectified. On the 8th he sat at Blackburn, and "Mr. Thomas Whalley, an attorney, entered the descent for Mr. Walmisley of Dunkenhalgh;"[7] thence he proceeded to Sefton, and on the next day joined his old friend, sir Peter Leycester, once more at Tabley. Shortly afterwards he returned home, having discharged his light official duties and ended, without undue precipitance, his Visitation of Lancashire.

Dugdale claimed the merit, whilst Norroy, of making the pedigrees which he recorded at his visitations, more full and exact than any of his predecessors,[8] and especially in collaterals; although it is still to be regretted that so much was left unrecorded which is now almost beyond the reach of genealogists, and that so many inaccuracies have the sanction of his respectable name.

There must always be a beginning of new gentry as well as an ending of ancient, and in this Visitation we miss some of the old families who had before appeared at the summons of the heralds, and are introduced to those who had not long been territorial owners in the county. Several of the old families had passed away, but we may hope that they had not all been like the "Degenerous Gentleman" described by Dugdale's contemporary, honest Fuller, who "within two generations had his name quite forgotten that any such ever was in the place, except some Herald in his Visitation passed by and chanced to spell his broken arms in a church window;

[7] *Diary*, p. 118. [8] *Life*, p. 34.

shewing how weak a thing Gentry is, than which, if it wants virtue, brittle glass is the more lasting monument."[9] Professional men and the better educated classes, some of them only a short step above the rank of yeomen, seem to have been received by Norroy without difficulty, and their claims were conceded or facilitated with tact and discretion. If they did not always secure armorial bearings they were permitted to register their brief descents, and that perhaps without any of the vulgar vanity which is sometimes found to accompany the proceeding. And yet it is difficult to see what they gained by registration unless arms had been allowed. To several cadets of good houses the very helmets, crests, and armorial ensigns were almost invested with the emotions and passions of living beings, and were guarded with jealous care, as they brought back to the memory ancient times and memorable events. Many families of a class, gently born and well connected, had been reduced in position by the late Civil War. Some keenly felt their connection with the county materially altered, and were ashamed to come forward to claim the distinction and honour peculiar to gentlemen. After long suffering and privation others had become indifferent on the subject. Norroy treated some of the county families, especially those who had been involved in the struggle against the king, with great superciliousness, and harshly rejected their claims. Letters written to him by Lanca-

[9] *Profane State*, book v. chap. xiv. p. 400, fol., 1648.

shire gentlemen, now remaining in the College of Arms, prove that he exercised a sway equal, or almost superior, to the authority of the secular sovereign,—and, it may be, a little more arbitrary: nor was his power in his provincial kingdom merely nominal, as the Asshetons of Middleton,[10] Marklands of Wigan[11] and others, found to their prejudice. The battle-field had not brought heraldic honours into much prominence or favour. Churches had been despoiled of their arms and heraldry, and as Fuller quaintly observed, were "crest fallen;" glass windows, with rare achievements emblazoned in them, had been ruthlessly broken; and the recollection was vivid enough to recal the painful scenes of destruction which had been witnessed, and in some instances perpetrated, by those very men who had now been summoned to appear before the King of Arms.

There would doubtless be some curious incidents and scenes witnessed at this Visitation. Dugdale was a consistent royalist and lived in strict communion with the English Church. He had in Lancashire to encounter a bold and independent race whose strong religious spirit had been led astray, and he seems to have forgotten that the rigid narrowness of Puritanism had been at least, as it has been tersely observed, "popular, fruitful and powerful;" and if he met with provocations to try his forbearance, and rebuffs to exercise his self-control, his own

[10] Dugdale's *Diary*, p. 126; *Life*, p. 35.

[11] Nichols' *Herald and Genealog., on the Proofs of Arms required by the Heralds at their Visitations*, vol. ii. pp. 149–154.

antecedents had probably, in some degree, occasioned them. The Puritans were indisposed to recognize either him or his office, so that few pedigrees of these families were entered by him, and many gentlemen who did not sympathise with that politico-religious party, altogether refused to undergo the required ordeal, as the tribunal was considered by them expensive, arbitrary and incompetent, Norroy himself being both judge and jury.

Although it would be unjust to say, with an acute and not ill-informed but perhaps prejudiced writer, that Dugdale's pedigrees are characterised by "inaccuracy, negligence, ignorance and stupidity," and that "as often as he has opportunity he falls into mistakes;"[12] it must, nevertheless, be admitted that they are not free from very gross and occasionally almost incredible errors, some of which, occurring in this Visitation, may hereafter be pointed out. His labour was onerous, and perfection was impossible, so that works like Dugdale's must perhaps always be classed with those of which Bacon says that they cannot be done "within the hour-glass of one man's life."[13] It ought not, at the same time, to be forgotten that the circumstances under which the evidences were adduced and the proofs taken were not favourable for verifying references or for ascertaining minute and exact details. The habits of men and the tone of society have

[12] *Three Letters on Dugdale's Baronage*, 8vo, 1738; published anonymously, but written by Charles Hornby, esq., secondary of the Pipe office.

[13] *Advancement of Learning*, vol. ii. p. 100.

greatly altered since the seventeenth century; but a public house, in which Norroy always seems to have held his courts, was not, perhaps, in that dissolute age, the best place for country squires to meet for the submitting of such genealogical material as the case required; and the surroundings must have been equally uncongenial to the heralds, and little adapted for the careful examination and chronicling of important facts.

Nor ought it also to be forgotten that the heralds did not meet always with substantial emolument and generosity from the leading county families, who hardly came forward voluntarily to make their statements, and who were painfully aware that if they neglected the summons or failed to satisfy the requirements of the heralds, they were liable to be publicly degraded. And as to the pretentious or presumptuous claimant to armorial bearings and to the honours they involved, he was loudly and openly proclaimed by name, and with due formality, emphasis and acerbity, at the market cross, to be "no gentleman," and as such the county was expected to regard and treat him.

These were some of the indignities to which country gentlemen and aspirants for heraldic distinctions were subjected; and, much as it is to be regretted, we may not wonder that Dugdale's was the last Heraldic Visitation which was held for the county palatine of Lancaster.

F. R. R.

"You see how hard a matter it is to sifte out ye Truth in these matters of Genealogye." DUGDALE *to Mr. W. Vernon of Shakerley*, 9 *July* 1651.

Dugdale's *Corresp.*, p. 260.

VISITATION OF LANCASHIRE

BY SIR WILLIAM DUGDALE,

A.D. 1664–5.

Adlington of Adlington.

Arms. — Sable, a cheveron between three heraldic antelopes, heads erased, argent.

- Hugh Adlington of Adlington, co. Lancaster, ob. 3 Aug. 1631. = Sibill, dau. of Adam Howarden of Wolston, co. Lancaster.
  - 1 Elizabeth, wife of John Dant, citizen of London.
  - Hugh Adlington of Adlington, ob. 3 Aug. 1631. = Margaret, dau. to Peter Orrell of Aspull, co. Lancaster.
    - 1 John Adlington, ob. v. p. = . . . widow of . . . Throppe, alderman of Chester.
      - Alianor, wife of Samuell Robinson, citizen of Chester.
    - 2 Thomas, ob. cœl.
    - 3 Peter Adlington of Adlington, esq., æt. 36, 22 Sept. 1664. = Olivia, dau. of John Raleigh, citizen of London.
      - Elizabeth, ob. inf.
    - 1 Ellen, wife of George Bird of Broxton, co. Cest.
    - 2 Elizabeth, wife of Theobald Rodas of Wolloon.
  - 2 Dorothy, 3 Alice } ob. cœl.

Manchester, 22 *Sept.* 1664.

H. Adlington.

Allen of Broughton.

Arms. — Ermine, on a chevron between three leopards' faces, gules, a bezant.
Crest. — Out of a coronet, a wolf's head, ermine, maned, or.

Roger Allen. =

Robert Allen. =

William Allen = of Sheldon, co. Warwick.

- 1 Samuel Allen of Sheldon.
- 2 Isaac Allen = Anne, dau. of Richard Asheton of Chaderton, co. Lancaster, gent.
  - of Prestwich, co. Lancaster, clerke, ob. 1659.
- Sarah, wife of William Orton, rector of Sheldon.

- 1 William Allen = Grace, dau. of Richard Hollingworth of Calverley, co. Ebor., gent.
  - of Broughton, co. Lancaster, æt. 38 ann. 11 March 1664.
- 1 Dorothy, wife to Francis Harpur of Stockport, co. Chester.
- Anne, wife of John Allen of Reddivalls, co. Lancaster.

- Isaac Allen, æt. 17 ann. 31 March 1664.
- 1 Anne.
- 2 Dorothy.
- 3 Elizabeth.
- 4 Jane.
- 5 Grace.

Manchester, 11 *March* 1664. *William Allen.*

Ambrose of Lowick.

Arms. — In the old Visitation.

Henry Ambrose of Lowick, co. Lancaster, gent., ob. circa 1568. = . . . dau. and coheir of . . . Washington, co. Westmoreland.

James Ambrose of Lowick, ob. circa 1580. = Margaret, dau. of Henry Kirby of Gossehaugh in Furnesse, co. Lancaster, esq.

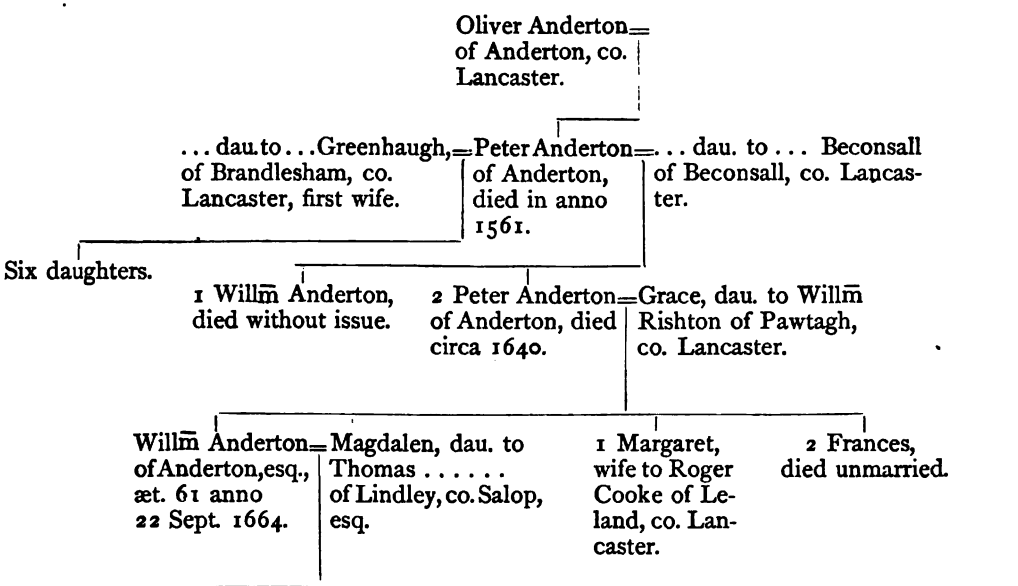
- John Ambrose of Lowick, gent., ob. circa 1637. = Dorothy, dau. of William Fleming of Rydale, co. Westmerland, esq.
  - 1 William Ambrose of Lowick, æt. 71 ann. 16 March 1664, cœlebs.
  - 2 Daniell.
  - 3 Plato.
  - 4 Joseph.
  - 5 John.
- 2 Richard.
- 3 Nicholas.
- 4 Raphe.
- 1 Margaret.
  - 1 Eleanor, wife of Henry Fielding of Staveley, co. Westmerl.
  - 2 Agnes, wife of Willm̄ Latus of Witcham, co. Cumbriæ.
  - 3 Grace, wife of John Young, a Scotchman.
  - 4 Dorothy, wife of Hugh Ayscough of Graymaynes, co. Cumb.
  - 5 Hester, wife of John Dodshon of Thornthwayte, co. Lancaster.
- 2 Elizabeth, wife of George Dodshon of Thornthwaite, co. Lancaster.

Lancaster, 16 *March* 1664. *Certified by William Ambrose.*

Anderton of Anderton.

Arms. — Quarterly: 1. Sable, three shackbolts, argent; 2. Azure, a lion rampant, guardant, or; 3. Vert, three bugle horns .....; 4. As the first.

Crest. — A stork, proper.



Ormeskirke, 22 *Sept.* 1664. *William Anderton.*

Anderton of Birchley.

Arms. — Sable, three shackbolts, argent, a canton, or.
Crest. — A stork, proper.

- Lawrence Anderton, descended from a third sonne of Anderton of Anderton, co. Lancaster. = Christopher Anderton of Lostock, co. Lancaster. = Dorothy, dau. of Peter Anderton of Anderton, co. Lancaster, esq.
  - 1 James, ob. s.p.
  - 2 Thurston, ob. s.p.
  - 3 Christopher Anderton of Lostock.
  - 4 Roger Anderton of Berchley, co. Lancaster, esq., ob. in 1640. = Anne, dau. to Edward Stanford of Perry hall, co. Stafford, esq.
    - 1 James Anderton of Berchley, esq., æt. 47 ann. 22 Sept. 1664. = Anne, dau. to Sir Walter Blount of Sodington, co. Wigorn, baronet.
      - Elizabeth, æt. 20 ann. 22 Sept. 1664.
    - 2 Christopher, died unmarried.
    - 3 Thurston, died unmarried.
    - 4 Roger.
    - 5 Edward.
    - 6 Robert.
    - 7 John, married Gertrude, dau. of . . . Smith
    - 8 Willm̄, died an infant.
    - 1 Dorothy.
    - 2 Anne.
    - 3 Elizabeth.
    - 4 Mary.
  - 1 Elizabeth, wife to Thomas Tildesley of Morleis, co. Lancaster, esq.
  - 2 Anne, wife to Roger Bradshaw of the Haigh, co. Lancaster, esq.
  - 3 Dorothy, wife to . . . Tompson of Ashall, co. Ebor., esq.
  - 4 Isabell, wife to . . . Rockley of Rockley, co. Ebor., esq.
  - 5 Alice, wife of John Orrell of Turton, co. Lancaster, esq.

Ormeskirke, 22 *Sept.* 1664. *James Anderton.*

Anderton of Euxton.

Arms. — Quarterly: 1. Sable, three shackbolts, argent, *Anderton*; 2. Azure, a lion rampant, argent, *Gerard*; 3. Vert, three bugle horns, argent, strung, or, *Kenion*; 4. Gules, a hand fessways, argent, or, a chief of the second, three cocks, gules, *Handcock*.

Crest. — A stork, proper.

James Anderton of Euxton, co. Lancaster, descended from a second son of Anderton of Anderton. = . . . dau. to . . . Banister of the Bank, co. Lancaster, widow of . . . Farrington of Farrington.

. . . dau. to . . . Butler of Rawcliffe, co. Lancaster. = Hugh Anderton of Euxton, ob. circa 1652. = Alice, dau. to . . . Standish of Standish, co. Lancaster, esq.

1 James Anderton of Clayton, co. Lancaster.

Anne.

2 William Anderton, of Euxton, ob. 1618. = Isabell, dau. and sole heire to William Hancock of Pendle hall (alias Lower Higham), co. Lancaster.

Dorothy, wife of Richard Rigby of Burgh, co. Lancaster, esq.

Jane, died unmarried.

Alice, wife to Cutbert Clifton of Westby, co. Lancaster.

Anne, wife to William Hesketh of Poolton, co. Lancaster.

1 Hugh Anderton of Euxton, æt. 64 ann. 22 Sept. 1664. = Margaret, dau. to Roger Kirkby of Kirkby, co. Lancaster.

1 William, æt. 26 an. 22 Sept. 1664.

2 Hugh, æt. 20 an. 22 Sept. 1664.

1 Margaret.

2 Dorothy, ux. John Bradshaw of . . . in Anglesey.

3 Jane.

2 William.

3 James, ob. unmarried.

4 Christopher, ob. unmarried.

5 Andrew, ob. juv.

6 Thomas, now living, anno 1664.

7 Robert, now living, 1664.

1 Dorothy, wife of William Ryshton, Powtalgh, co. Lancaster.

2 Eleanor, 3 Alice, } died unmarried.

4 Anne.

Ormeskirke, 22 *Sept.* 1664.

Hu: Anderton.

Anderton of Lostock.

Arms. — Sable, three shackbolts, argent, a mullet, or, for difference.

Christopher Anderton of Lostock, co. Lancaster, esq.

- 1 James Anderton, married . . . dau. to Edward Tildesley of Morleis, co. Lancaster, and died without issue.
- 2 Christopher Anderton of Lostock, ob. circa 1623. = . . . dau. to . . . Scaresbrick of Scaresbrick, co. Lancaster, esq.
  - . . . dau. to John Preston of the Mannour, co. Lancaster, first wife. = Christopher Anderton of Lostock, esq., ob. circa 1650. = Alatheia, dau. to Sir Francis Smith of Wootton Wawer, co. Warwick, knt., second wife.
    - Margaret, died unmarried.
    - 1 Francis Anderton of Lostock, esq., æt. 36 an. 23 Dec. 1664, *sic.* = Elizabeth, eldest dau. of Sr Charles Somerset, second son to Edward, earl of Worcester, lord privy seal, tpe Jac.
      - 1 Charles, ob. 7 an. 23 Sept. 1664.
      - 2 Henry.
      - 3 Christopher.
      - Mary, died an infant.
    - 2 Christopher.
    - 3 Robert.
    - 4 James.
    - 5 Thurstone.
    - 6 Stephen.
    - 7 Bruno.
  - 1 Dorothy, wife of John, son of Anthony Mounson, co. Lincoln.
  - 2 Margaret, wife of . . . Turvill of Aston, co. Leicr.
- Roger Anderton of Birchley, co. Lancaster.
- 1 Anne, wife of . . . Bradshaw of the Haigh.
- 2 Elizabeth, wife of Thomas Tildesley of Morleis, co. Lancaster.
- 3 . . . . . wife of . . . Tompson of Eshold, co. Ebor.
- 4 . . . . . wife to . . . Rockley of Rockley, co. Ebor., and afterwards to . . . Laughe of Laughe.
- 5 . . . . . wife to . . . Orrell of Thurston, co. Lancaster.

  - 1 Mary, wife to Willm Jones of Treowen, co. Monmouth.
  - 2 Anne, wife to John Turbervile of Pentclein Castle, co. Glamorgan.
  - 3 Emmerie.
  - 4 Alatheia.
  - 5 Dorothy, died unmarried.
  - 6 Elizabeth.

Ormeskirke, 23 *Sept.* 1664.

Andrews of Little Lever.

Nicholas Andrews of Twyvell, co. Northampton, fourth son to William Andrews of Twyvell. = Heath, dau. to Thomas Lever of Little Lever, co. Lancaster.

John Andrews of Little Lever, æt. 45 ann. 11 March 1644. = Jane, dau. to Robert Lever of Darcy Lever, co. Lancaster.

- 4 Thomas, æt. 4 an.
- 3 Nicholas, æt. 6 an.
- 2 Robert, æt. 8 an.
- 1 John Andrews, æt. 10 ann. 11 March 1664.
- Elizabeth.

Manchester, 11 *March* 1664. *John Andrews.*

Ashhurst of Ashhurst.

Arms. — Gules, a cross between four fleurs-de-lis, argent.
Crest. — A wolf statant, proper.

- Willm Ashhurst, 12 Eliz. = Margaret, dau. of Thomas Wilton, esq.
  - 1 Henry Ashurst of Ashurst, co. Lancaster, esq., ob. circa 1645. = Cassandra, dau. of John Bradshaw of Bradshaw, co. Lancaster, esq.
    - 1 Willm Ashurst of Ashurst, esq., died in January anno 1656. = Dorothy, dau. of Sir Thomas Ellis of Wayham, co. Linc., kt.
      - 1 Thomas Ashhurst of Ashurst, esq., æt. 25 an. 24 Sept. 1664. = Susanna, dau. of Thomas Bossevile of Edelington, co. Ebor.
        - Barbara, æt. 3 an. 24 Sept. 1664.
      - 2 Willm.
      - 3 John.
      - 1 Jane, died unmarried.
      - 2 Elizabeth, wife of John Starkey of Grantham, co. Lincoln.
      - 3 Margaret, wife of John Brownsell, citizen of London.
      - 4 Cassandra, wife of Nicholas Green, citizen of London.
      - 5 Mary.
    - 2 John, married Elizabeth, dau. to Richard Duckenfield, a younger son of Duckenfield of Duckenfield, co. Cest.
    - 3 Henry Ashurst, citizen of London.
    - Jane, wife to Henry Porter of Lancaster, esq.
    - Margaret, wife to Peter Sergeant of Newton, co. Lancaster.
    - Mary, wife of Andrew Stones, merchant of London, afterwards of Theophilus Howorth of Howorth, co. Lancaster, Dr. of Physick.
  - 2 Richard Ashurst, died unmarried.
  - Anne, wife of Roger Elston of Brockhole, co. Lancaster.

Ormeskirke, 24 *Sept.* 1664. *Tho: Ashhurst.*

Ashton of Great Lever.

Arms. — Argent, a mullet, sable, pierced of the field, a canton, ...
Crest. — A man party-coloured, argent and sable, with a scythe, proper.

Anne, dau. of . . . Talbot, widow of James Ashton of Chatterton, co. Lancaster, esq., second wife, ob. s.p. = Raphe Ashton of Great Lever, co. Lancaster, = . . . dau. of . . . Radcliffe, first wife.

- 1 Sir Raphe Ashton of Lever and Whaley, co. Lancaster, bt.
- 2 Radcliffe Ashton of Cuerdale, co. Lancaster, died 19 Jany 1644. = Elizabeth, dau. of . . . Hide, citizen of London.
- 1 Jane, wife of Richard Townley of Townley, co. Lancaster, esq.
- 2 ..... wife of George Preston of Holkar, co. Lancaster, esq.
- 3 ..... wife of Alexander Standish of Duxbury, co. Lancaster, esq.

- 1 John Ashton of Cuerdale, a captain of foot in the army of K. Charles the first, died at Bristoll, an. 1643. = Anne, eldest dau. of Richard Shuttleworth of Gawthorp, co. Lancaster, esq.
  - Richard Ashton of Cuerdale, esq., æt. 22 an. 6 Apr. 1665.
- 2 Raphe Ashton, citizen of London.
- 3 Richard Ashton, died unmarried.
- 1 Ellen, wife of Edward Rostorne of New Hall, co. Lancaster, esq.
- 2 Joane, wife of Ughtred Shuttleworth, third son of Richard Shuttleworth of Gawthrop, co. Lancaster, esq.
- 3 Alice, wife of John Bancroft, citizen of London.
- 4 Elizabeth, wife of Richard Greene of Poulton Lanceton, co. Cest.
- 5 Julian.
- 6 Jane, wife of Richard Holt of Ashworth, co. Lancaster, esq.
- 7 Margaret, wife of Thomas Parker eldest son of Edward Parker of Brouseholme, co. Ebor., esq.
- 8 Dorothy, died in her childhood.

Preston, 6 *April* 1665. *Richard Asheton.*

Ashton of Croston.

Arms. — Quarterly: 1. Argent, a chevron between three chaplets, gules; 2. Argent, three bars, sable; 3. Gules, two lions passant, guardant, argent.

Crest. — A demi-angel issuing from clouds.
By William Flower, Norroy, 15 May 1588.

- Thomas Ashton of Croston, co. Lancaster, esq., ob. circa 1624. = Elizabeth, dau. to Sr Henry Twyford, co. Salop.
  - 2 Richard Ashton of Croston, ob. v.p. = Anne, dau. and coheir to Barnaby Kitchin of Meales, co. Lancaster.
    - 1 Thomas, ob. cœl.
    - 2 Henry of Preston, co. Lancaster.
    - 3 Hillarie, ob. cœl.
    - 4 John Ashton of ..... in Cheshire, married Bridget, dau. to Henry Starkey of Darley, co. Cest., esq.
    - Richard Ashton of Croston, æt. 54 an. 22 Sept. 1664. = Dorothy, dau. to John Whitmore of Thurslington, co. Cest., esq.
      - 1 Thomas.
      - 2 Richard.
      - 3 John.
      - 4 James.
      - 5 Willm.
      - (died young.)
      - 1 Anne, wife of John Trafford, fourth son to Sr Cecil Trafford of Trafford, co. Lancaster, knt.
      - 2 Elianor.
      - 3 Elizabeth.
      - 4 Dorothy.
      - (died young)
      - 5 Monaca.
  - 1 Henry, ob. s.p.
  - 3 Thomas.
  - 5 Robert.
  - 4 Henry Ashton of Littlewood, co. Lancaster. = Julian, dau. to Willm Elston of Brockhole, co. Lancaster.
    - 1 Alice, wife of . . . Long, Dr. in Physick.
    - 2 Julian, wife to Henry Starkey of Darley, co. Cest., esq.
    - 3 Elizabeth, wife of Willm Prescot of Holland, co. Lancaster.
    - 4 Emelia, wife to James Walton of Preston, co. Lancaster, afterwards of Mathew French of Preston aforesaid.
    - 5 Anne, wife to Luke Hodgkinson of Preston, co. Lancaster.
    - Roger Ashton of Littlewood, æt. 30 an. 22 Sept. 1664. = Elizabeth, dau. of Richard Depdale of Stratford-upon Avon, co. Warr.
      - Henry, æt. 9 mens. 22 Sept. 1664.
      - 1 Isabel.
      - 2 Julian.
      - 3 Elizabeth.
      - 4 Anne.
      - 5 Catherine.

Ormskirk, 22 *Sept.* 1664.

Ashton of Preston.

Arms. — Argent, a chevron between three chaplets, gules, a crescent for difference.
Crest. — A demi-angel issuing from clouds.

- Thomas Ashton of Croston, co. Lancaster, ob. circa 1624. = . . . dau. of . . . Twyford.
  - 1 Richard Ashton of Croston, ob. v.p. = Anne, dau. and coheire to Barnabas Kitchin of Pilling, co. Lancaster.
    - 1 Thomas, died unmarried.
    - 2 Richard Ashton of Croston, co. Lancaster, æt. 52 an. 20 Sept. 1664.
    - Anne, dau. to Richard Turner of Haigh, co. Lancaster, first wife. = 3 Henry Ashton of Preston, co. Lancaster, æt. 49 an. 20 Sept. 1664. = Anne, dau. of Gilbert Barrow of Wigan, co. Lancaster, second wife.
      - Dorothye.
      - 1 Richard, æt. 13 an. 20 Sept. 1664.
      - 2 Thomas.
      - 3 Hillarie.
      - Elizabeth.
  - 2 Henry Ashton of Littlewood, near Preston, co. Lancaster. = Julian, dau. to . . . Elston of Brochall, co. Lancaster.
  - 1 Isabell, wife to . . . Campsfield of Campsfield, co. Lancaster.
  - 2 ..... wife to . . . Middleton of Middleton, co. Westmerland.
  - 3 Anne, wife to Raphe Clayton of Anneley, co. Salop.

Preston, 20 *Sept.* 1664. *Henry Ashton.*

Ashton of Ashton.

Arms. — Argent, a mullet pierced, sable, a canton, gules, for Ashton.
On an escutcheon of pretence, per pale, nebulée, azure, and or, six martlets, two, two, two, for Fleetwood.

- John Ashton of Ashton-under-line, co. Lancaster. = Mary, dau. to . . . Worsley of the Boothes, son and heir to Sr Raphe Worsley, knt.
  - 1 John Ashton of Ashton, living 1613. = Elizabeth, dau. of . . . Foster, widow of . . . Stockforth.
    - Elizabeth, æt. 2 an. in 1613.
  - 2 Edmund.
  - 3 George.
  - 4 Daniell.
  - 5 Richard.
  - 6 James Ashton of Ashton in Makerfield, ob. circa 1630. = Ellen, dau. to . . . Worthington, a younger son to . . . Worthington of Worthington, first wife. = Margerie, dau. to Matthew Markland of Markland Mill in Wigan, co. Lancaster.
    - 1 John Ashton of Ashton in Makerfield, died without issue.
    - 2 William Ashton of Ashton in Makerfield, living 1664.
    - Ellen, wife of Robert Foster.
    - 1 Thomas Ashton of Preston, died in 1644. = Elizabeth, dau. and sole heire to Willm Bushell of Cuerden, co. Lancaster.
      - James Ashton of Preston, æt. 31 an. 19 Sept. 1664. = Anne, eldest dau. and coheir of Henry Fleetwood, second son to Richard Fleetwood of Penwortham, co. Lancaster.
        - 1 Henry, æt. 2 ann. et dim. anno 1664.
        - Thomas, æt. unius anni et dim.
        - Elizabeth, æt. 4 ann. 1664.
      - Elizabeth, wife of Thomas Morecroft of Ormeskirke, co. Lancaster.
    - 2 Richard.
    - 3 James.
    - 1 Jane.
    - 2 Elizabeth.
    - 3 Alice.
    - 4 Anne.

Preston, 19 *Sept.* 1664.

Ashton of Middleton.

Arms. — Argent, a mullet pierced, sable.

- Sr Raphe Ashton of Middleton, co. Lancaster, knt. = Margaret, dau. and heire to Richard Barton of Middleton, esq.
  - Sr Richard Ashton of Middleton, knt., died 28 April 1507, 22 H. 7. = Isabell, dau. to Sr John Talbot of Bashall, co. Ebor., knt.
    - Sr Richard Ashton of Middleton, knt. = . . . dau. to Sr Robert Fouleshurst of Crewe, co. Cestr., knt.
      - Sr Richard Ashton of Middleton, knt. = Anne, dau. to Sr Thomas Strickland of ..... co. Cumb., knt.
        - Sr Richard Ashton of Middleton, knt. = . . . dau. to Sr Thomas Gerard of Brinne, co. Lancaster, knt.
          - Richard Ashton of Middleton, esq. = Elizabeth, dau. to Sr Willm Davenport of Bramhall, co. Cestr., knt.
            - Sr Richard Ashton of Middleton, knt., died 27 Dec. 1617.
              - *a* — Mary, dau. to Sr John Byron, knt., first wife. =
              - *b* — Mary, dau. to Robert Holt of Ashworth, esq., second wife. =

a — *b*

Richard Ashton of Middleton, esq., died 7 Nov. 1618. = Mary, dau. to Thomas Venables of Kinderton, co. Cest., esq.

Raphe Ashton of Kirby, co. Ebor. =

- Raphe Ashton of Middleton, esq., died in Febr. 1650. = Elizabeth, dau. to John Kaye of Woodsom, co. Ebor.
  - 1 Sr Raphe Ashton of Middleton, knt., borne 9 July 1626, now aged 38 yeares, 9 Sept. 1664. = Anne, eldest dau. of Sr Raphe Ashton of Whalley, co. Lancaster, bart.
    - Richard, borne 4 May 1654.
    - Raphe, borne 11 Febr. 1651.
    - Anne, borne 7 August 1655.
    - Mary, John, } born 31 Jan. 1658.
  - 2 John Ashton of Burne, co. Ebor., maried Eliz., sister to Edw. Fleetwood of Penwortham, co. Lancaster, esq.
  - 1 Elizabeth, wife to Adam Beaumont, son to Sr Thomas Beaumont of Whitley, co. Ebor.
  - Mary, wife of Christopher Banister, son of . . . Banister of Bank Hall, co. Lancaster.
- Willm Ashton, parson of Middleton.
- Thomas, married Susanna, dau. to . . . Trott of Coney Hatch, co. Hertford.
- 1 Dorothy, wife to John Leigh of Boothes, co. Cest., esq.
- 2 Mary, wife to Paul Lathom, parson of Standish, co. Lancaster.

Manchester, 9 *Sept.* 1664. *Raphe Assheton.*

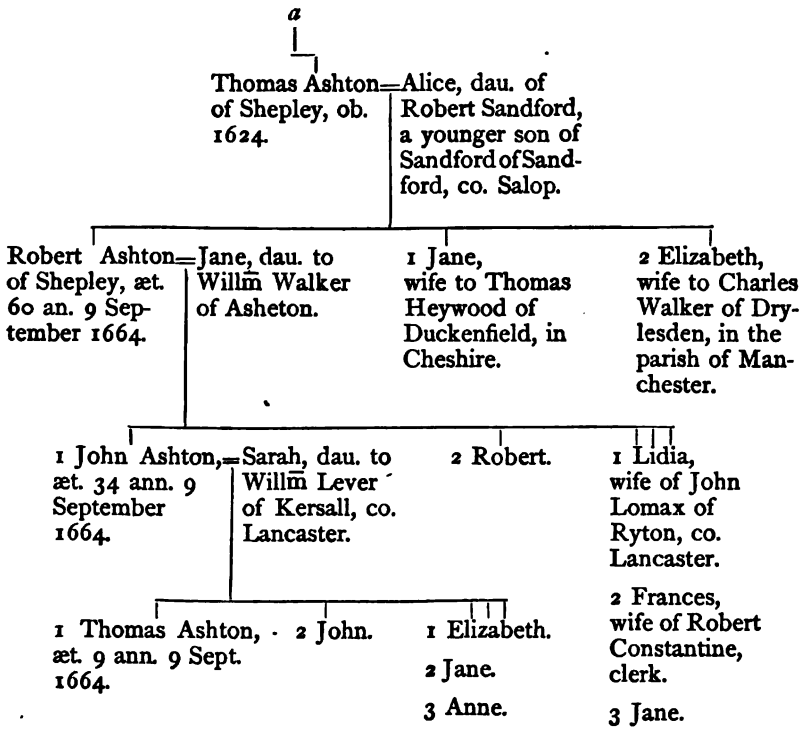
Ashton of Shepley.

Arms. — Quarterly: 1 and 4. Argent, a mullet sable, a crescent for difference; 2 and 3. Argent, a mascle within a bordure engrailed, sable.

Crest. — A man with the scythe.

- Sr Thomas Ashton of Ashton, co. Lancaster. =
  - Jeffrey Ashton, third son. = . . . dau. and heire to . . . Shepley of Shepley, in parish of Ashton.
    - Thomas Ashton of Shepley. = . . . dau. and coheir to . . . Bagshaw of Ridge, co. Derby.
      - Henry Ashton of Shepley. = Anne, dau. of . . . Marland of Rochedale, co. Lancaster.
        - Thomas Ashton of Shepley. = Elizabeth, dau. of John Tatton of Withinshaw, co. Cest.
          - Robert Ashton of Shepley. = Katherine, dau. to . . . Tompson of . . . in the parish of Ashton-under-Line, second wife.
            - . . . dau. of . . . Ashmalle, first wife.

a



Manchester, 9 *Sept.* 1664. *Robte Assheton.*

Ashton of Chaterton.

Arms. — Argent, a mullet, sable.
Crest. — A man with a scythe.

Edmund Ashton of Chaterton, co. Lancaster, esq., ob. circa 1649. = Dorothy, dau. of . . . Duckenfield of Duckenfield, co. Cest.

- 1 James Asheton of Chaterton, esq. = Catherine, dau. of John Greenhalgh of Brandlesholme, co. Lancaster, esq.
  - 1 Edmund Ashton of Chaterton, esq., æt. 21 an. 17 March 1664.
  - 2 John.
  - 3 James.
  - 4 Richard.
  - 5 William.
  - 1 Dorothy.
  - 2 Mary.
  - 3 Katherine, died unmarried.
  - 4 Anne.
- 2 Edward, died unmarried.
- 3 Lewes Ashton.
- 4 William, died unmarried.
- 5 John.
- 1 Dorothy, died unmarried.
- 2 Catherine, wife of Willm Langley, rector of Chedle, co. Stafford.
- 3 Elizabeth, wife of Willm Spenser, clerke.
- 4 Alice, wife of . . . Porter.
- 5 Anne, died unmarried.
- 6 Jane, wife to Devereux Spenser of Chedle, co. Staff., clerke.

Lancaster, 17 *March* 1664. *Edmund Ashton.*

Astley of Stakes.

Arms. — See for the Arms in the old visitation.

Thomas Astley of Stakes, co. Lancaster, descended from the house of Astley of Patshull, co. Staff. = Mary, dau. of Richard Lovesey of Livesey, [*sic.*] co. Lancaster.

Thomas Astley of Stakes, died circa 1617. = Ellen, dau. of Thomas Osbaldeston, a younger son to Sr Edward Osbaldeston of Osbaldeston, kt.

- Thomas Astley of Stakes, ob. circa 1643. = Elizabeth, dau. to Willm Preston of Preston, co. Lancaster.
  - 1 Thomas Astley of Stakes, æt. 35 an. 13 Sept. 1664. = Jennet, dau. of Peter Howorth of Thurcroft, co. Lancaster.
    - 1 Thomas, died a child.
    - 2 Richard, æt. 8 an. 13 Sept. 1664.
    - 3 John.
    - 4 George.
    - 5 Thomas.
  - 2 Willm Astley of Preston, co. Lancaster.
  - 3 Christopher, died unmarried.
  - 4 Richard, died unmarried.
  - 5 John Astley of Leeds, co. Ebor.
  - 6 Edward, died unmarried.
  - 7 George Astley of Leeds, co. Ebor.
  - 8 Randle Astley, died unmarried.
  - 1 Elizabeth, died unmarried.
  - 2 Mary, wife of Wrightington Taylor of . . . in Ireland.
  - 3 Anne, died unmarried.
  - 4 Hellen.
- 1 Elizabeth, wife of . . . White of All Souls' college, Ox.
- 2 Alice, wife of Thomas Snapes of Balderston, co. Lancaster.
- 3 Hellen, wife of John Marston of Blakeburne, co. Lancaster.
- 4 Jane, wife of Roger Dewhurst of Livesay, co. Lancaster.
- 5 Anna, wife of John Helme of Ribchester, co. Lancaster.

Blakeburne, 13 *Sept.* 1664. *T. Astley.*

Atherton of Atherton.

Arms. — Gules, three sparrow-hawks, argent.
Crest. — A swan, argent.
Another Crest: On a perch, a hawk belled, proper.

- Robert Atherton, shreave of Lancaster, temp K. Joh.
  - Willm of Atherton als Alderton of Atherton, 35, 37 H. 3.
    - Willm of Atherton, 5 and 7 E. 2. = Agnes, 12 E. 3.
      - Alexander of Atherton. =
        - Willm, 7 E. 2.
        - Agnes.
        - Margerie, 7 E. 2.
      - Margrett, wife of Otho, son of Gilbert de Halsall, 19 E. 2.
      - Henry of Atherton, 9 & 11 Ed. 2 & 12 E. 3. = Agnes, 10 R. 2.
        - Sr Willm Atherton, kt., 6 E. 3, 30 E. 3, 4 R. 2. = Margerie, a widow, 19 R. 2.
          - Joane, dau. of Willm Moberley, and sister and heir of Raphe Moberley, kt., 24 E. 3, first wife. = Sr Willm Atherton, kt., 4 R. 2, 20 R. 2, ob. 3 H. 5. = Agnes, sole dau. and heir to Raphe Vernon, baron of Shipbroke, 20 R. 2, 4 & 8 H. 4.
            - Raphe Atherton, 5 H. 5. = Alice.
            - Eliz: dau. to Sr John Pilkinton, kt., 1 H. 4, first wife. = Sr Will: Atherton, kt. = Elinor, 10 H. 5, second wife.
              - Sr Will: Atherton, knt., 14 & 15 H. 6, ob. ante 19 H. 6. = Margaret, dau. of Sr John Byron, kt., 14-19 H. 6. = Sr Robert Harcourt, kt., second husband, 24 Hen. 6.
                - Nicholas, 17 H. 6.
                - 1 Willm Atherton, died in his minority without issue, 19 H. 6. = Isabel, dau. to Richard Balderston, 22 H. 6, widow 19 E. 4.
                - 2 John Atherton, esq., 22 H. 6, 5 E. 4, died 23 H. 7. = Joh. dau. of John Warren of Poynton, co. Cest., esq., 5 E. 4.
                - Margaret, wife to John Dutton of Hatton, co. Cest., esq., 10 H. 5, 32 H. 6.
      - Richard Atherton, 6 E. 3.

a

a

Anne, dau. to Sr Thomas Butler of Beausey, kt., second wife. = George Atherton, æt. 21 an. 23 H. 7. = Anne, dau. to Richard Ashton of Middleton, in the third degree of consanguinity, 23 H. 7.

Anne, wife of Thomas Leland, son to Will: Leland of Morley, kt.
=
Anne, dau. and heir, wife to Thomas Tildesley, second son of Thurston Tildesley.

Eliz. dau. of Sr Alex. Ratcliffe, kt., from whom he was divorced 5 H. 8. = John Atherton, æt. 22 an. 27 H. 8, a knight 4 & 5 P. & M., ob. 15 Elizth. = Margaret, fourth dau. and coheir of Thomas Caterall of Caterall, 22 Oct. 8 Eliz., afterwards wife to Will: Edwards of Wrexham, co. Flint.

Margaret, wife of Will: Jessop of Broomshall near Sheffield, co. Ebor.

Eliz: ob. s.p.

Eliz: wife of Henry Bulmer.

2 Richard.

3 Willm.

Katherine, coheir to John, lord Conyers of Hornby castle, died 8 March 1622, second wife. = John Atherton, esq., æt. 16 an. 10 mens and 18 days, 15 Eliz. = Elizabeth, dau. to Sr John Byron, kt., first wife.

John Atherton, heir to his mother. = Anne, dau. to Sr John Byron, kt.

Anne, born at Newsted, wife to Sr Will: Pennyman, kt., ob. s.p.

... dau. to Raphe Calvely of Saughton, co. Cest., second wife. = John Atherton, esq., buried 23 May 1617. = Gysmund, dau. to Henry Butler of Rawcliffe, esq., first wife.

1 Eliz: wife of James Browne.

2 Rachel, ob. s.p. anno 1643.

Richard Atherton of Chowbent in Atherton, co. Lancaster.

John Atherton of Atherton, esq., ob. circa 1646. = Elianor, dau. of Sr Thomas Ireland of Beausey, kt.

1 Thomas, died in infancy.

2 George of Atherton, esq., ob. cœl.

4 Willm, ob. cœl.

5 Ireland.

6 Thomas.

7 Raphe.

3 John Atherton of Atherton, esq., ob. circa 1656. = Mary, dau. to Richard Bolde of Bolde, esq.

1 John, died young.

2 Richard, æt. 8 23 Sept. 1664.

1 Elianor. 2 Mary. 3 Joane. — all died infants.

Margaret, wife to John Bradshaw, son of John Bradshaw of Bradshaw, esq.

2 Elianor, wife of Robt. Clayton of Fulwood, gent.

3 Anne.

Ormeskirke, 23 *Sept.* 1664.

L. Rawstorne, for Rich: Atherton.

Aynesworth of Plessington.

Arms. — Gules, three battle-axes, or.

Thomas Aynesworth of Plessington, co. Lancaster, esq., ob. circa 1614. = Dorothy, dau. to John Halsted of Rowley, co. Lancaster.

- 1 John Aynesworth of Plessington, esq., æt. 55 an. 13 Sept. 1664. = Claudia, dau. of Willm Leigh, parson of Standish, co. Lancaster.
  - 1 Thomas Aynesworth, æt. 35 an. 13 Sept. 1664. = Mary, dau. of . . . Robinson.
    - Helen, æt. 7 mens. 13 Sept. 1664.
  - 2 John Aynesworth, married Sarah, dau. to . . . Netherwood of Leedes, co. Ebor.
  - 3 Theophilus.
- 2 Richard Aynesworth of Witton, co. Lancaster. = Eliz: dau. to Lawrence Aynesworth of Tockholes, co. Lancaster.
  - 1 Mary, wife to Robert Dickenson of Chorley, co. Lancaster.
  - 2 Helen.
  - 3 Dorothy, wife to . . . Wrightington of Seascale, co. Cumb.

Blakeburn, 13 *Sept.* 1664. *Thomas Ainsworthe.*

Bamford of Bamford.

Arms. — Argent, a fess engrailed, gules.

Willm Bamford of Bamford, co. Lancaster. = . . . dau. of James Shepheard.

- 1 William Bamford of Bamford, co. Lancaster. = Jane, dau. of William Duckenfield of Duckenfield, co. Cest.
  - William Bamford of Bamford, son and heir, ob. s.p.
- 2 Samuel Bamford, uncle and heire to Willm, ob. s.p. = Anne, dau. to Robert Holt of Ashworth, co. Lancaster.
- . . . Bamford =
  - William Bamford of Mawdesley, nephew and heir to Samuel, ob. in 1643. = Jane, dau. to Willm Butterworth of Belfield, co. Lancaster.
    - 1 Willm Bamford of Bamford, æt. 25 an. 10 Sept. 1664.
    - 2 Samuel Bamford.

Manchester, 10 *Sept.* 1664. *Samuell Bamford.*

Banaster of the Banke.

Arms. — Argent, a cross flory, sable.

- William Banaster of the Banke, co. Lancaster. = Christian, dau. of Raphe Ashton of Leaver, co. Lancaster, esq.
  - Alice, dau. and coheir to John Kuerden of Kuerden, first wife. = 1 Henry Banaster of the Banke, esq., ob. circa 1614.
    - Alice, wife to Sr Thomas Hagerston of Hagerston, co. Northumberland, knt.
    - Julian, wife to John Crosse of Leverpool, co. Lancaster, esq.
    - Henry Banaster of the Banke, esq., died about 1640. = Elizabeth, dau. of William Farington of Werden, co. Lancaster, esq.
      - 1 Henry Banaster of the Banke, esq., æt. 28 an. 22 Sept. 1664. = Dorothy, dau. of Roger Nowell of Rede, co. Lancaster, esq.
      - 2 Christopher Banaster. = Mary, dau. of Raphe Ashton of Middleton, co. Lancaster, esq.
        - Anne, æt. 6 mens. 22 Sept. 1664.
      - Margaret, died young.
  - Anne, dau. to James Anderton of Clayton, co. Lancaster. =
  - Ellen, dau. to Raphe Standishe of Standishe, co. Lancaster, esq. =
  - 2 Richard Banaster of Bolton, co. Lancaster. =
    - 1 Henry.
    - 2 Willm.
    - 3 Alexander.
  - 3 Christopher Banaster, vice-chancellor of Duchy of Lancaster.
  - 4 Nicholas Banaster of Aughton, co. Lancaster.

Ormeskirke, 22 *Sept.* 1664.

Banaster of Altham.

Arms. — Quarterly: 1 and 4. Argent, a cross flory, sable, *Banaster;* 2 and 3. Argent, on a cheveron, per pale, gules and sable, three bezants, *Kitchin.*

- ..... first wife. = Nicholas Banaster of Altham, co. Lancaster. = Anne, dau. to . . . Elston of Brochall, co. Lancaster, second wife.
  - 1 Nathaniel Banaster of Altham, esq., died in December 1649. = Elizabeth, dau. and coheir of Barnabie Kitchin of Pillinghall, co. Lancaster, esq.
    - 1 Nicholas Banaster, ob. s.p.
    - Mary, dau. of John Byrom of Byrom, co. Lancaster, esq., second wife.
    - 2 Richard Banaster of Altham, esq., æt. 55 an. 17 March 1664. = Mary, dau. of John Starkie of Huntroyd, co. Lancaster, first wife.
      - 1 Nicholas.
      - 2 Nathaniel, both ob. s.p.
    - = Lettice, dau. of Henry Coope of Ashton Botham, co. Lancaster, third wife.
    - = Elizabeth, dau. of Thos. Jackson of Preesall, co. Lancaster, fourth wife.
      - Anne.
    - 1 Dorothy, died unmarried.
    - 2 Elizabeth, wife of Thomas Richardson of Merscough, co. Lancaster, gent., afterwards of Hugh Kighley of Whiteleigh, lastly of Thomas Jephson.
    - 1 John, ob. s.p.
    - 2 Nicholas Banaster, ob. v.p. = Anne, dau. of Alexander Johnson of Preston, co. Lancaster.
      - Robert, died young.
      - 1 Anne, æt. 4 an. 17 March 1664.
      - 2 Marie.
    - 3 Nathaniel, æt. 22 an. 17 March 1664.
    - 4 Henry.
    - 5 Byrom.
    - 1 Isabel.
    - 2 Elizabeth.
  - Richard Banaster, ob. s.p.
  - 1 Dorothy, wife of John Holt of Stubley, co. Lancaster, esq.
  - 2 Tabitha, died unmarried.

Lancaster, 17 *March* 1664.

Christopher Fox, for Richard Bancster.

Banaster of Preston.

Arms. — Argent, a pair of dossers, vel waterbougets, sable, on a chief of the first, three fleurs-de-lis of the second.

- William Banaster of Preston, co. Lancaster. = . . . dau. and coheir of John Singleton of Shingle hall in Whittingham, co. Lancaster.
  - 1 Thomas Banaster of Preston, died circa 1630. = Alice, dau. of George Hodgkinson of Preston, co. Lancaster.
    - 1 William Banaster of Preston, æt. 60 an. 20 Sept. 1664. = Jennet, dau. of Willm Lemon of Preston, first wife. = Elizabeth, dau. of Felix Banaster of the city of York.
      - Elizabeth.
      - Thomas Banaster, æt. 28 an. 20 Sept. 1664.
      - 2 William.
      - 3 Roger.
      - Mary, wife of Thomas Rushton of Preston.
    - 2 Roger, ob cœl.
    - 3 Henry Banaster, citizen of London.
    - 1 Elizabeth, wife to Richard Taylor of Preston.
    - 2 Jennet, wife to Laurence Howorth of Preston.
    - 3 Margerie, wife of Willm Patten of Preston.
  - 2 William Banaster of West Houghton, co. Lancaster. =
    - Mary, wife of Richard Manley of West Houghton.
    - Anne, wife of . . . Browne of Brinshop, co. Lancaster.

Preston, 20 *Sept.* 1664. *Thomas Banester.*

Bankes of Winstanley.

Arms. — Sable, a cross, or, between four fleurs-de-lis, argent, a canton of the first.
Crest. — On a stump of a tree, proper, a stork, argent, ducally gorged, gules.

William Bankes, a younger son to . . . Bankes of Banke-Newton in Craven, co. Ebor., came to Wigan, co. Lancaster, tpe H. VIII.

- 1 James Bankes of Winstanley, co. Lancaster, esq. = Susan, dau. to William Sherington, merchant, of London, married circa 1574.
  - Elizabeth, eldest dau. of Sr Thomas Ireland of Bewsey, co. Lancaster, kt., first wife. = 1 William Bankes of Winstanley, co. Lancaster, æt. 80 an. 1664. = Sarah, dau. of Walter Jones of Chasleton, co. Oxford, esq., second wife.
    - 1 Thomas, 2 James, } died young.
    - William Bankes, esq., son and heir, æt. 28 an. 1664. = Frances, sole dau. to Peter Legh of Bruch, co. Lancaster, esq.
      - 1 William, æt. 6 an. 1664.
      - 2 Thomas.
      - 3 James.
      - 4 Peter, ob. inf.
      - Sara-Maria.
  - Margaret, wife of George Hyde of Urmeston, co. Lancaster, esq.
- 2 Thomas Bankes of Staple Inn, London, ob. in Sept. 1661. = Elizabeth, dau. of William Bispham of Billing, co. Lancaster, esq.
  - Thomas Bankes of Staple Inn, æt. 33 an. 1664.
  - 1 Elizabeth, wife of Thomas Eyres of Kensington, co. Middx.
  - 2 Mary, wife of James Rigby, citizen of London.
- 3 Raphe Bankes, citizen of London, ob. s.p.
- 4 James Bankes, merchant, of London.

London, 3 *Febr.* 1664.

Thomas Bankes.

Barcroft of Barcroft.

Arms. — Argent, a lion rampant, sable.

- William Barcroft of Barcroft, co. Lancaster. =
  - Robert Barcroft of Barcroft, ob. circa 1614. = Elizabeth, dau. of John Roberts of Foxstones, co. Lancaster.
    - 1 William Barcroft of Barcroft, ob. circa 1622. = Susan, dau. of Nicholas Rishton of Antley, co. Lancaster.
      - William Barcroft, ob. v.p. unmarried.
      - 1 Susan, wife to Peter Ormerode of Ormerode, co. Lancaster.
      - 2 Elizabeth.
      - 3 Sarah.
      - 4 Ruth.
      - 5 Anne.
    - 2 Thomas Barcroft, clerke, parson of Great Limber, co. Lincoln.
    - Elizabeth, wife of John Belfield of Clegswood, co. Lancaster, afterwards of John Halywell of Pike House, co. Lancaster.

Blakeburne, 13 *Sept.* 1664. *Thomas Barcroft.*

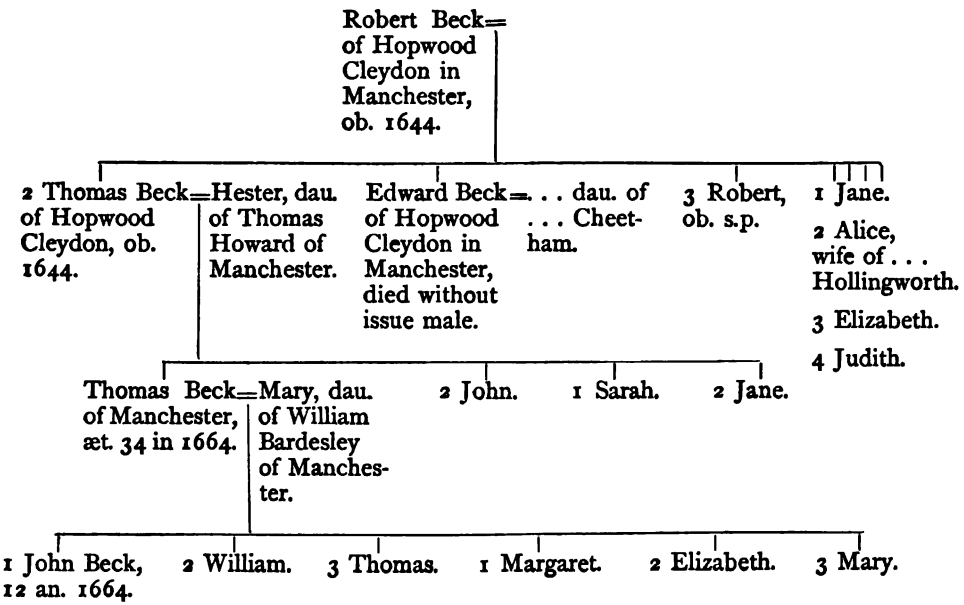
Barlow of Barlow.

Arms. — Sable, a double-headed eagle, displayed, argent, beaked and membered, or.
Crest. — A double-headed eagle's head, erased, argent, beaked, or.

- Ellis Barlow of Barlow, co. Lancaster, esq. = Anne, dau. to Oates Reddish of Reddish, co. Lancaster, esq.
  - Alexander Barlow of Barlow, esq. = Eliz: dau. and heir to George Leigh, second brother of Thomas Leigh of High Leigh, co. Cest., esq.
    - Sir Alexander Barlow of Barlow, knt., ob. circa 1624, knighted 2 Jac. = Mary, dau. to Sir Vivian Brereton of Hondford, co. Cest., knt.
      - Elizabeth, dau. to . . . Parker, lord Morley and Mount-eagle, first wife. = Sir Alexander Barlow of Barlow, knt., ob. 1642.
        - Alexander Barlow, ob. circa 1654 s.p. = Frances, eldest dau. to William Brereton of Ashley, co. Cest., esq.
        - 1 Dorothy, wife of James Gorsych of Gorsych, co. Lancaster, gent.
        - 2 Katherine, wife of Henry Norris of West Derby, co. Lancaster.
      - Sir Alexander Barlow of Barlow, knt., ob. 1642. = Dorothy, dau. to Sr Thos. Greseley of Drakelow, co. Derby, bart., second wife.
        - Thomas Barlow of Barlow, esq., æt. 46 an. 9 Sept. 1664. = Winifred, eldest dau. to Anthony Menill of North Kilvington, co. Ebor., esq.
          - 1 Thomas, æt. 6 an. in 1664.
          - 2 Alexander.
          - Mary.
          - 3 Anthony.
        - 1 Anne.
        - 2 Mary, wife to Carrill, viscount Molyneux.
        - 3 Eliz: wife to Thos. Vavasour of Weston, co. Ebor.
      - Margaret, wife to Sr John Talbot of Salsbury, co. Lancaster.
    - Margaret, wife to Edward, Earle of Derby.

Manchester, 9 *Sept.* 1664. *Tho: Barlowe.*

Beck of Manchester.



Manchester, 9 *Sept.* 1664. *Tho: Beck.*

Billinge of Billinge.

Arms. — Argent, a cross between four crosslets, fitchée, gules.

Adam Billinge. = Agnes, dau. and coheir of Robert Hyton, lord of Billinge, co. Lancaster, 37 Edw. III.

Robert Billinge, 37 Ed. 3. =

Richard Billinge, 5 H. 5. =

John Billinge, 36 H. 6. =

Richard Billinge 1 R. 3. =

Robert Billinge, 8 H. 8. =

Richard Billinge, 38 H. 8. =

John Billing. = Elizabeth, dau. of . . . Gleaster of Eccleston, co. Lancaster.

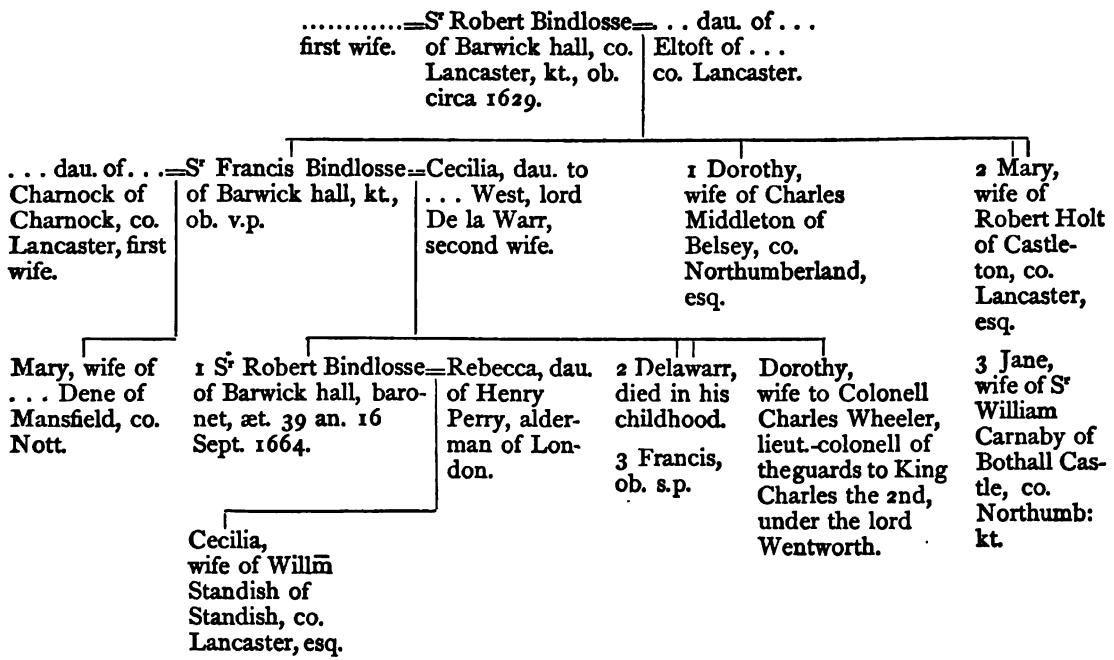
Richard Billinge of Billinge. = Hellen, dau. and coheir of . . . Cropper of Raynford, co. Lancaster.

- John Billinge of Billinge, ob. circa 1645. = Mary, dau. to Willm Clayton of Fulwood, co. Lancaster.
  - 1 Richard Billinge, of Billinge, æt. 52 an. 8 April 1665. = Margery, dau. of Robert Molineux of Melling, co. Lancaster.
    - 1 John, æt. 17 an. 8 April 1665.
    - 2 Robert.
    - 3 Richard.
    - 4 Thomas.
    - 1 Helen.
    - 2 Margerye.
    - 3 Margaret.
  - 2 John.
  - 3 Thomas.
  - 4 Robert, died unmarried.
- 2 Richard, died unmarried.
- Elizabeth, wife of George Birchall of Orrell, co. Lancaster.
  - 1 Elizabeth, wife of William Reynolds.
  - 2 Anne, 3 Helen, 4 Mary, } died unmarried.

Ormeskirke, 8 *April* 1665. *Richard Billinge.*

Bindlosse of Barwick.

Arms. — Quarterly, per fess indented, or, and gules, on a bend, azure, a cinquefoil between two birds, or.
Crest. — A demi-horse rampant, argent, ducally gorged, or.



Lancaster, 16 *Sept.* 1664. *Robt. Bindlosse.*

Birche of Birche.

Arms. — Azure, three fleurs-de-lis, argent.
Crest. — A fleur-de-lis, argent, entwined by an adder, proper.

Mathæus de Birches.

Mathæus de Birches, filius Mathæi de Hindle Birches, temp. Rx. Johĩs.

Mathæus de Birches.

Robertus de Birches.

Alexander de Birches, 29 E. 1. — Johanna, relicta, 12 E. 2.

Robertus de Birches, 12 E. 2. — Alicia, filia Roberti le Whytefeld, 12 E. 2.

Henricus filius Roberti de Birches, 12 Edw. 2, 23 E. 3.

Willũs de Birches, 19 E. 3.

Willũs de Birches, 8 R. 2, 9 H. 5.

Willũs de Birches, 7 H. 6. — Margareta, 7 H. 6.

Radulphus de Birches, 7 H. 6, 27 H. 6.

Radulphus de Birches, 15 H. 6.

Radulphus de Birches, de Withington.

Willũs de Birches, 2 R. 3.

Robertus de Birches, 2 R. 3.

Willũs de Birches.

a

a

- Georgius Birche, 12 April 10 H. 8., condidit Testūm, 24 H. 8. = Mariona, filia Thomæ Bekk de Manchester, 10 H. 8.
  - Thomas Birch, 24 H. 8, 2 E. 6. = Eliz: filia Thomas Chetham de Nuthurst, 16 Apl. 2 E. 6.
    - Georgius Birch, 13 Eliz. = Anna, filia et hæres Johīs Bamford, filii et heredis Georgii Bamford de Holt in Wythington.
      - Georgius Birch, ob. circa ann. 1611. = Anna, filia Eliā Heye de Monkeshall.
        - Thomas Birche de Birche in parochiā de Manchester, æt. 56 an. 9 Sept. 1664. = Alicia, filia primogenita Thomæ Brooke de Norton, co. Cest., ar.
          - Thomas Birche, æt. 35 an. 9 Sept. 1664. = Beatrice, filia Willi Cotton de Belloport, co. Salop, ar.
            - 1 Beatrice, æt. 5 an. 9 Sept. 1664.
            - 2 Anna.
            - 3 Elizabetha.
          - 2 Georgius.
          - 3 Matthæus.
          - 4 Petrus.
          - 5 Andreas.
          - 1 Elianora, uxor Thomæ Holcrofte de Holcrofte, co. Lancaster, ar.
          - 2 Alicia, uxor Johīs Robinson de Preston, co. Lancaster, primogeniti Edwardi Robinson de Buckshaw, co. Lancaster.
          - 3 Anna, uxor Alexandri Rigby de Brugh, co. Lancaster.
  - Willmus Birch, Gardianus collegii de Manchester, clerke.
  - Georgius.
  - 1 Janetta.
  - 2 Margareta.
  - 3 Anna.
  - 4 Elizabetha.
- Thomas, Sacerdos.
- Jacobus, 24 H. 8.

Manchester, 9 *Sept.* 1664. *Tho: Birche.*

Birch of Ardwick.

Arms. — Azure, three fleurs-de-lis, argent, a canton, or.
Crest. — A fleur-de-lis, argent, entwined by an adder, proper.

- Ambrose Birch of Openshaw, co. Lancaster, descended from the family of Birch of Birch, in the parish of Manchester, died about 1619.
  - 1 Ralph Birch of Openshaw, son and heir. = Ellen, dau. of Thomas Beck of . . . in the parish of Manchester.
    - 1 Raphe.
    - 2 Samuell, ob. s.p.
    - Mary, wife to George Andrew of Manchester.
  - 2 John Birch of Openshaw, second son. = Alice, dau. of Robert Jepson of Manchester.
    - 1 John.
    - 2 Samuell.
  - 3 Samuel Birch of Ardwick, co. Lancaster, third son. = Mary, dau. of Ralph Smith of Doblane house, co. Lancaster.
    - Thomas Selfe of Bristoll, grocer, first husband. = Alice, dau. of Thomas Deane of Bristol.
    - John Birch of Ardwicke aforesaid, and of Whitborne, co. Hereford, esq., and now in commission of the peace for the county of Hereford, æt. 47 in 1664.
      - Mary, wife of George Karver of Buthouse, co. Hereford, gent. =
        - 1 George.
        - 2 John.
      - 1 John Birch, son and heir, æt. 27 in anno 1664. = Esther, dau. of Edward Freeman of Gray's Inn, esq.
        - 1 Mary.
        - Hester.
      - 2 Samuell Birch, second son. = Elizabeth, dau. of Sr Peter Leicester of Tabley, co. Cest., baronet.
      - Elizabeth.

Manchester, 9 *Sept.* 1664. *John Birch.*

Birtwisle of Huncote.

Arms. — Sable, a cheveron, ermine, between three weasels, argent.

Oliver Birtwisle of Huncote, co. Lancaster, died ult. Dec. 30 Eliz.

James Birtwisle of Huncote, died 23 June 39 Eliz. = Agnes, dau. of George Ormerode of Gambleside, co. Lancaster.

John Birtwisle of Huncote, died 14 August 16 Jac. = Dorothy, dau. of Richard Worthington of Blanscough, co. Lancaster.

Thomas Birtwisle of Huncote, æt. 65 an. 14 Sept. 1664. = Margaret, dau. of Thomas Clayton, a younger son of the Claytons of Little Harwood, co. Lancaster.

1 Catherine, wife of Nicholas Morley, a younger son to Morley of Wennington, co. Lancaster.

2 Bridget, wife of Willm Gaytonby, a younger son of Gaytonby of Gaytonby, in Richmondshire.

3 Elizabeth, wife of Thomas Colthurst.

4 Agnes.

1 John Birtwisle, æt. 41 an. 14 Sept. 1664.

2 James.

3 Joseph, married Anne, dau. of . . . Rawson.

1 Margaret.

2 Theodosia.

Blakeburne, 14 *Sept.* 1664. *Thos. Birtwisle.*

Blackburne of Newton.

Arms. — Argent, a fess, nebulée, between three mullets, sable.

- Willm Blackburne of Thiselton, co. Lancaster, descended from Blackburne of Sandham, near Garstang, co. Lancaster.
  - 1 Richard Blackburne of Newton, co. Lancaster. — Jane, dau. of John Aynsworth of Newton, co. Lancaster.
    - 1 John Blackburne of Eccleston, co. Lancaster.
    - 2 Richard Blackburne of Gosnargh, co. Lancaster.
    - 3 Thomas Blackburne of Newton, co. Lancaster, died 1663, æt. suæ 58. — Margaret, dau. of Robt. Norris of Bolton, co. Lancaster.
      - 1 Thomas Blackburne of Orforde and Newton, co. Lancaster, ætat. 30 an. 1664.
      - 2 Richard.
      - 3 Robert.
      - 4 Jonathan.
      - 5 John.
      - 6 Charles.
      - 1 Jane.
      - 2 Isabell, wife of George Parkinson of Fairesnape, afterwards of John Clyfton, a younger son of Clyfton of Lytham.
      - 3 Margaret, wife of John Bretherton of Hay, co. Lancaster.
      - 4 Catherine, died unmarried.
      - 5 Anne, wife of Richard Houghton of Middleton, co. Lancaster, afterwards of John Barker of Lachford, co. Cest.
      - 6 Alice.
      - 7 Helen.
      - 8 Mary.
      - 9 Lydia.
      - 10 Hester.
      - All died unmarried.
    - Edward of Hockenbridge.
    - Robert Blackburne of Thistleton.
  - 2 Thomas Blackburne, co. Cest.

Warrington, 1664.

Blundell of Crosby.

Arms. — Sable, ten billets, 4, 3, 2, 1, argent.
Crest. — A demi-lion, sable, a cross tau, fitchy, argent.

- Richard Blundell of Crossby, co. Lancaster, esq., died 19 March 1561 or 1562. = Anne, dau. of Richard Starkey of Stretton, co. Cest., esq.
  - 1 William Blundell of Crosby, esq., born in August 1560, died 2 July 1638. = Emilia, dau. of Edward Norreis of Speke, co. Lancaster, esq., ob. 2 June 1631.
    - Nicholas Blundell of Crosby, esq., died 18 June 1631. = Jane, dau. to Roger Bradshaw of the Haigh, co. Lancaster, esq.
      - 1 William Blundell of Crosby, esq., born 15 July 1620, now living, 8 April 1665. = Anne, dau. of Sr Thomas Hagerston of Hagerston, co. Northumberland, bart.
        - 1 Nicholas Blundell, born 14 August 1640, now living.
        - 2 William, born in Sept. 1645.
        - 3 Thomas, born in April 1648.
        - 4 John, ob. inf.
        - 1 Jane, died an infant.
        - 2 Jane.
        - 3 Emilia, wife of Richard Butler, eldest son to Edmund, viscount Montgarret, in Ireland.
        - 4 Margaret.
        - 5 Alicia.
        - 6 Francisca-Clara, ob. juv.
        - 7 Mary.
        - 8 Clara-Francisca.
        - 9 Anne, died young.
        - 10 Bridget.
      - 2 Richard, died unmarried.
      - 1 Emilia, 2 Margaret, } died unmarried.
      - 3 Anne.
      - 4 Winifred.
      - 5 Frances.
    - 1 Anne, wife of Thomas Gillibrand of Chorley, co. Lancaster.
    - 2 Margaret, died unmarried.
  - 2 James, died young.
  - 3 Richard, ob. s.p.
  - Jane, wife of . . . Madison of . . . in Episc. Dunelm.

Ormeskirke, 8 *April* 1664. *William Blundell.*

Blundell of Ince-Blundell.

Arms. — Azure, ten billets, or (4, 3, 2, 1), on a canton, or, a raven, proper.
Crest. — A squirrel sejant, gules, between the paws a nut, or, collared also, or.

William Blundell, lord of Ynes, co. Lancaster.

William Blundell of Ynes, now called Ynes-Blundell.

John Blundell.

William Blundell.

Richard Blundell.

William Blundell lord of Ynes-Blundell, 43 H. 3 1259.

Richard Blundell, 2 E. 1.

William Blundell, 8 E. 2, 1315.

William Blundell, 18 E. 3.

William Blundell, 40 E. 3.

Henry Blundell, 6 R. 2.

William Blundell.

John Blundell, 3 H. 4.

William Blundell, lord of Ince-Blundell, 9 H. 5. — Alice, dau. of Nicholas Blundell of Crosby, co. Lancaster.

William Blundell, 21 H. 6.

William Blundell.

a

Robert Blundell, 26 H. 6. = Elizabeth, sister to Thomas Dawne and sister of Henry.

William Blundell, 1 E. 4. = Joane, dau. of Roger Ashawe of the Hill, co. Lancaster, esq.

William Blundell, 23 H. 7. =

Robert Blundell, tpe H. 8.

James Blundell, tpe E. 6. =

1 William Blundell, ob. s.p.

2 Robert Blundell, brother and heir. =

Robert Blundell. = Mary, dau. of Richard Massey of Rixton, co. Lancaster, esq.

Anne, dau. of . . . Caermarden, first wife, by whom he had no issue. = 1 Robert Blundell of Ince-Blundell, esq., ob. in Jany 1657. = Anne, dau. of Willm Wall of Crundell, co. Southampton, esq., second wife.

2 James, ob. unmarried.

1 Anne, wife of Thomas Clayton of Fullwood, co. Lancaster.

2 Catherine, wife of Lambert Tildesley of Garrett, co. Lancaster.

1 Robert.

2 Charles.

Died infants.

4 John.

3 Henry Blundell of Ince-Blundell, esq., æt. 32 an. 8 April 1665. = Bridget, dau. of Sr Thomas Tildesley of Merscough, co. Lancaster, kt.

1 Robert, ob. inf.

2 Robert, æt. 15 mens. 8 April 1665.

3 Henry, twin with Robert.

1 Anne.

2 Frances.

1 Anne, wife to Richard Pennington, third son to William Pennington of Muncaster, co. Cumberland, esq.

2 Dorothy.

3 Margaret.

4 Elianor, wife of Henry Eccleston of Eccleston, co. Lancaster, esq.

5 Frances, wife of James Scaresbrick of Scaresbrick, co. Lancaster, esq.

Hen: Blundell.

Blundell of Preston.

Arms. — Azure, ten billets, 4, 3, 2, 1, or, on a canton, argent, a squirrel sejant, gules.
Crest. — A squirrel sejant, gules, in its paws a nut, or.

- Henry Blundell of Preston, ob. circa 1653. = . . . dau. of . . . Whitehalgh of Whitehalgh in the towne of Livesey, co. Lancaster.
  - Robert Blundell of Preston, died anno 1657. = Frances, dau. and sole heir to . . . Barcroft of . . . co. Ebor., widow of . . . Watmough.
    - Henry Blundell of Preston, æt. 21 an. 19 Sept. 1664. = Martha, dau. to Alexander Johnson of Rushton Grange, co. Ebor.
    - Mary.
  - Elizabeth, first married to Henry Lemon of Preston, co. Lancaster, and afterwards to James Hodgkinson of Preston.

Preston, 19 *Sept.* 1664. *Henry Blundell.*

Bold of Bold.

Arms. — Argent, a griffin segreant, sable.

- Ricardus de Bolde de Bolde, co. Lancaster, temp R. Steph.
  - Adam de Bolde, 13 R. Johis.
    - Thomas de Bolde.
      - Dñs Mathæus de Bolde, 7 H. 3.
        - Mathæus, filius Mathei de Bolde. — . . . filia dominæ Emmæ le Menilwaring.
          - Mathæus.
        - Willms dominus de Bolde 53 H. 3.
          - Robertus dominus de Bolde, 10 E. 1, 18 E. 2, obiit 4 E. 3. — Agnes, 17 E. 2.
            - Robertus, 17 E. 2, habuit Turneleigh in Bold.
            - Petrus, 21 E. 1.
            - Ricardus de Bolde dominus de Bolde, 4 E. 3, defunctus 21 E. 3. — Margeria, 24 E. 3.
              - Willms de Bolde, 3 E. 3, defunctus 21 E. 3. — Sibilla, filia Ricardi de Hoghton Chevalier nupta, 3 E. 3.
                - Ricardus de Bolde, 39 E. 3, ob. circa 14 R. 2. — Elena, filia Ricardi Molineux de Sefton nupta, 44 E. 3.
                - Elizabetha, relicta 17 H. 6. — Johēs de Bolde, 2 R. 2, miles, 4 H. 4. — Emma, filia Davidis Ireland, nupta 4 R. 2, uxor prima. [a]
                - Thomas, 4 R. 2.
                - Ricardus, 4 R. 2.
                - Wills, 4 R. 2.
                - Henricus, 4 R. 2.
                - Ricardus.
                - Robertus, 4 R. 2.
                - Margeria, uxor Johis filii Rialdi de Lancaster.
                - Sibilla, uxor Willi Daniel de Derresbury, 22 R. 2.
            - Mathæus.
            - Nicholaus, 17 Ed. 2.
          - Henricus.
          - Rogerus, 15 E. 1.
      - Ricardus, 15 E. 1. — Lucia, 15 E. 1.

[a] G

a

Ricardus Bolde, 6 H. 4. = Elena, filia Gilberti de Halsale, nupta 6 H. 4, relicta 17 H. 6.

Henricus Bolde, 8 H. 5, miles, 4 E. 4. = Gratia, relicta 19 E. 4.

- Ricardus de Bolde, 17 H. 6, miles 22 E. 4, defunctus 2 H. 7. = Catherina, filia Ricardi Bolde de Cestriæ, nupta 17 H. 6, relicta 2 H. 7.
  - Elena, relicta 12 H. 7, uxor 2da. = Henricus Bolde, infra ætatem 4 E. 4, miles 5 H. 7, defunctus 12 H. 7. = Dulcia, filia Johis Savage, armigeri, nupta 4 E. 4, uxor prima.
    - Rogerus.
    - Totgerus, 5 E. 4.
    - Ricardus Bolde, armiger, 12 H. 7, miles 21 H. 7, defunctus 23 H. 8. = Margareta, filia Thomæ Boteler de Beausey, militis nupta . . . R. 3, relicta 23 H. 8.
      - Elizabetha, soror Tho. Gerard de Bryn, nupta 39 H. 8, uxor 2da. = Ricardus Bolde, armiger, defunctus 2 Eliz. = Jana, filia Willi Molineux de Sefton, ar., uxor prima, obiit sine prole.
        - 1 Ricardus Bolde, armiger, ob. 1 April 1602, sine prole. = Jana, filia Willi Mordant de . . . co. Bedf.
        - Anna, ux. Francisci Tunstall de Thyrland, ar., nupta 10 Eliz.
        - *a*
      - Margareta, filia Willi Wodfall, uxor 3a. = Anna, filia Thomæ Langton, militis.
        - 2 Henricus, ob. s.p.
        - 3 Willmus Bolde. = Prudencia filia . . . Broke de Norton, co. Cest., ar.
        - *b*
      - Johēs Bolde, 34 H. 8. = Elizabetha, filia et cohæres Johannis Aghton de North-Meles, ar., 4 E. 6.
        - Henricus, ob. s.p.
        - Eliz., uxor Willi Mustell, civis Lond.
        - Johēs Bolde, ob. s.p.
        - Elena, uxor Hugonis Anderton.
        - Anna, uxor Alexandri Holland de Sutton.
      - Margareta, uxor Thomæ, filii Johis Ireland de Hutt, militis nupta 14 H. 8.
      - Matilda, uxor Ricardi filii et heredis Thomæ Sherborne de Stanihurst, nupta 30 H. 8.
      - Eliz. ux. Henrici Byrom de Byrom, nupta 23 H. 8.
      - Dorothea, uxor Johis Holcroft, 30 H. 8.
    - Matilda, uxor Thomæ, filii et heredis Willi Gerard de Ince, co. Lancaster, ar. 5 H. 7.
- Gilbertus Bolde, habuit terras in Wydenes, 16 H. 6.
- Joanna, uxor Roberti, filii et heredis Thomæ Redyche de Grapynell, co. Cest., nupta 19 E. 4.
- Elizabeth, uxor . . . Sefton, 29 H. 6.

a

Eleanora, filia Roberti Atkynson de Stowell, co. Gloc. = Thomas Bolde, eq. aur. filius naturalis Ricardi cui dictus Ricardus concessit omnes terras suas, ob. s.p. = Brigitta, filia Willi Norres de Speke, militis de Balneo.

b

Ricardus Bolde de Bolde, armiger, ob. circa 1637. = Anna, filia Petri Leigh de Lyme, co. Cest., militis.

Henricus Bolde de Bedford, co. Lancaster.

1 Christiana, 2 Jana, } ob. s.p.

3 Francesca, uxor John Hodges, civis Lond.

1 Ricardus, obiit in pueritia.

Petrus Bolde, armiger, ob. 1658. = Joana, filia Radulfi Ashton de Whalley, co. Lancaster, baronetti.

1 Ricardus, obiit in cunis.

2 Petrus Bolde, ætatis 8 anni 17 Martii 1664.

1 Margareta, uxor Edwardi Morgell de Civitate, Cest.

2 Maria, uxor Johis Atherton de Atherton, co. Lancaster, ar.

3 Katherina, uxor Rogeri Prichard de . . . in Wallia.

4 Anna, obiit ante nuptias.

5 Francesca, uxor Henrici Ogle de Whiston, co. Lancaster.

6 Radcliffe, uxor Jacobi Dukenfeild de Hinley, co. Lancaster.

Lancaster, 17 *March* 1664.

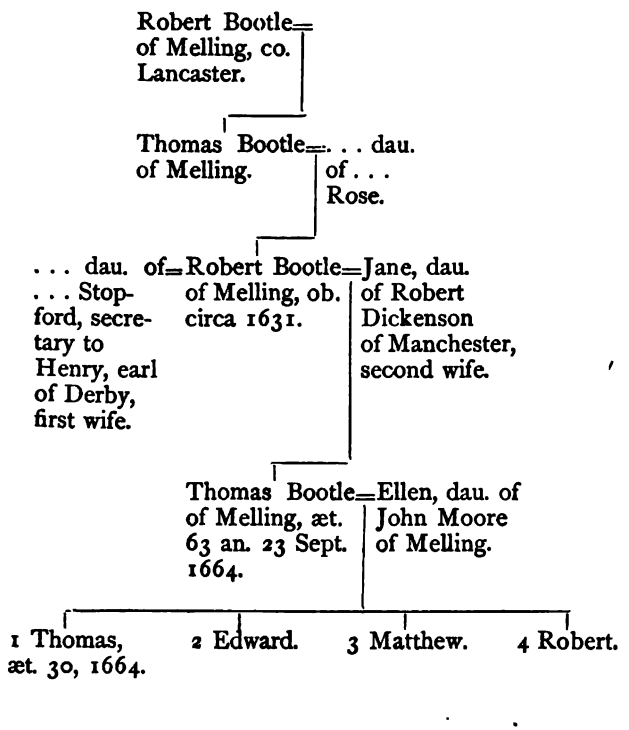
Booth of Booth.

Arms. — Argent, on a fess, gules, between three boars' heads, erased, sable, as many towers, or.

- John Booth of Booth, ob. circa 1615. = Alice, dau. of Edward Rawsthorne of Newhall, co. Lancaster, esq.
  - Richard Booth of Booth, ætatis 64 an. 11 March 1664. = Dorothy, dau. of Andrew Holden of Todhall, co. Lancaster, gent.
    - 1 George Booth of Booth, ætatis 34 an. 11 March 1664. = Isabell, dau. of Willm Lees of Middleton, co. Lancaster.
      - 1 William Booth, æt. 5 an. 11 March 1664.
      - 2 Richard.
      - 3 Mary, æt. 7 an.
    - 2 Humfrey Booth, clerke, of Lanckton, co. Lincoln.
    - 3 Thomas.
    - 4 Richard.
    - 5 John.
    - 1 Alice, wife of Robt. Stafford of London.
    - 2 Dorothy.
    - 3 Mary.
    - 4 Susan.
    - 5 Katherine.
    - 6 Ellen.

Manchester, 11 *March* 1664. *George Booth.*

Bootle of Melling.



Ormeskirke, 23 *Sept.* 1664. *Thos. Bootle.*

Brabyn of Docker.

Arms. — Argent, on a fess, humetté, gules, three leopards' faces, or.

- Henry Brabyn of Whittington, co. Lancaster, ob. circa 1627. = Elizabeth, dau. of . . . Baynes of Sellat, co. Lancaster.
  - 1 Thomas Brabyn of Whittington.
  - Anne, dau. of . . . Newton of Whittington. = 2 William Brabyn of Docker, co. Lancaster, ob. circa 1627.
    - 1 John, died unmarried.
    - 2 William Brabyn of Docker, ob. circa 1639. = Elizabeth, dau. of Robert Parkinson of Fair Snape, co. Lancaster.
      - Henry Brabyn of Docker, æt. 31 an. = Mary, dau. of William Turner of Preston, co. Lancaster.
        - 1 William Brabyn, æt. 7 an. 14 March 1664.
        - 2 Henry.
        - 1 Elizabeth.
        - 2 Anne.
        - 3 Margaret.

Preston, 14 *March* 1664. *Henry Brabyn.*

Braddill of Whalley.

Arms. — Argent, a cross lozengy, vert, over all a bend, compony, ermine and azure.
Crest. — A Brock, proper.

- Richard Braddill. = Jone, 19 E. 4.
  - John Braddill, 36 H. 8.
    - Henry Braddill, 36 H. 8.
    - William Braddil, 36 H. 8.
    - Barnard Braddill, 36 H. 8.
    - Edward Braddill. = Jennet, dau. of . . . Crombock.
      - Margery, wife of John Chatburne.
      - John Braddill, son and heir, ob. 21 Eliz. = Jennet, dau. of . . . Forster of Whalley.
        - Anne, dau. of Ralph Ashton of Lever, co. Lancaster. = 1 Edward Braddill, son and heir, ob. 1605. = Ellen, dau. of . . . Starkey of Aughton, co. Lancaster.
          - John.
          - Katherine, wife of Gilbert Lawe of the Nethertown in Whalley, co. Lancaster.
        - 2 Richard Braddill. = Dorothy, dau. of Thomas Catterall of Catterall, co. Lancaster, relict of Robt. Sherbourne of Mitton, thirdly married to John Whipp.
        - Jennet, wife to Utred Morley of Braddill.
        - Anne, wife of John Chew of Parkehead, afterwards of Thomas Southworth of Highfield.
        - Cecilia, wife of Bernard Blakey of Blakey.
          - 1 John Braddill, son and heire. = Elizabeth, dau. of Thos. Brockholes of Claughton.
            - 2 Richard.
            - 3 Edward, a priest.
            - 4 Raphe.
            - 5 Cutbert.
            - 6 Gilbert.
            - 7 Thomas.
            - 8 Bernard.
            - *a*
          - Anne, married first Thomas Southworth of Highfield, after to John Fisher.
          - Dorothy, wife of John Talbot of Carr.
          - Lettice, wife of John, son of Roger Nowell of Reade, co. Lancaster.
          - Jennett, wife of Thomas Brockholes of Claughton.

a

- 1 Anne.
- 1 Edward, ob. s.p.
- Jone.
- Milicent, dau. of John Talbot of Bashall, first wife. = 2 John Braddill, second son, died in March 1655. = Margaret, dau. of John Crombock of Wiswall, co. Lancaster, second wife.
  - Anne, died young.
  - 1 John, son and heir, slain at Thornton Hall, co. Ebor.
  - 1 Thomas Braddill, son and heir, aged about 30 in 1664, justice of the peace for co. Lancaster. = Jane, dau. and coheir of Willm Rishton of Dunnesthorp, co. Lancaster.
    - 1 John, æt. 4 an. 13 Sept. 1664.
    - 2 Thomas.
    - 1 Margaret.
    - 2 Anne.
  - 2 Edward, married Margaret, dau. of George Halstead of Bankehouse in Burneley, co. Lancaster.
  - 3 Roger Braddill, a merchant.
  - 4 John.
  - 1 Elizabeth, married John Brockholes of Claughton, co. Lancaster.
  - 2 Dorothy, died young.
  - 3 Milicent, married to Tempest Slingard of Dunnow, co. Ebor.
  - 4 Lettice.
  - 5 Alice, died young.
- Richard Towneley of Barnside, co. Lancaster, first husband. = Alice. = Christopher Towneley of Carr, co. Lancaster, second husband.
- Dorothy, married Thomas, second son and heire of Willm Vavasour of Weston, co. Ebor.
  - Thomas, ob. s.p.

Blakeburne, 13 *Sept.* 1664.

Bradley of Bryning.

Arms. — Sable, a fess engrailed, in chief a mullet, between two crosses, pattee, fitchee, a bordure engrailed, argent.

John Bradley of Bryning, co. Lancaster, gent. = James Bradley of Bryning, died circa 1620. = Ellen, dau. of . . . Tildesley of Garrett's in Tildesley, co. Lancaster.

- 1 Edward Bradley of Bryning, slain in the battle of Marston Moor, being then a captain in his majesty's army under Sr Thomas Tildesley, kt. = Katherine, dau. of Roger Nowell of Rede, co. Lancaster, esq.
  - James Bradley of Bryning, æt. 40 an. 14 March 1664. = Mary, dau. of Nicholas Hesketh of Beconsall, a younger son to Hesketh of Rufford.
    - 1 Edward, æt. 16 an. 14 March 1664.
    - 2 James.
    - 3 John.
    - 4 Thomas.
    - 5 Richard.
    - 1 Alice,
    - 2 Mary.
  - 1 Margaret.
  - 2 Elizabeth.
  - 3 Mary.
- 2 Thomas, ob. s.p.
- 3 John, died unmarried.
- 4 Richard.
- Jane and Anne, married in Ireland.
- Helen.

Preston, 14 *March* 1664. *James Bradley.*

Bradshaw of Bradshaw.

Arms. — Argent, two bendlets, sable.
Crest. — In front of a Hawthorn tree a roebuck, trippant, proper.

John Bradshaw of Bradshaw, co. Lancaster, gent. = Isabel, dau. of . . . Ashton of Chaderton, co. Lancaster.

- Alice, dau. of Sr George Leicester of Toft, co. Cest., kt., first wife. = John Bradshaw of Bradshaw, co. Lancaster, esq., æt. 81 an. 10 Sept. 1664.
  - 1 John Bradshaw, born 1 June 1614. = Margaret, eldest dau. of John Atherton of Atherton, co. Lancaster, esq.
    - 1 John Bradshaw, born 1 May 1646.
    - 2 Thomas Bradshaw, born 10 Jan. 1657.
    - 3 Robert Bradshaw, born 4 April 1663.
    - 1 Margaret, born 12 Dec. 1647.
    - 2 Alice, born 10 Febr. 1648.
    - 3 Elianor, born 6 March 1650.
    - 4 Dorothy, born 20 Oct. 1653.
    - 5 Anne, born 1 Nov. 1655.
    - 6 Katherine, born 3 Feb. 1659.
    - 7 Elizabeth, born 26 Dec. 1661.
    - 8 Jane, born 20 April 1664.
  - 2 Henry Bradshaw, a merchant in the West Indies.
  - 3 George.
  - 4 Hugh.
  - 5 Edmund, living in Dublin.
  - 6 Thomas, of Wolstenholme, co. Lancaster.
  - 7 William, living in Ireland.
- Anne, dau. of John Tale of . . . co. Northampton, second wife. = Jane, dau. to . . . Butterworth of Belfield, co. Lancaster, third wife.
- 2 Robert Bradshaw, citizen of London.
- 1 Elizabeth.
- 2 Mary, wife of John Hickson of Greenwich, co. Kent.
- 3 Cassandra, wife of William Ashurst of Ashurst. co. Lancaster.
- 4 Margery, wife of Bernard Townley of Townley, co. Lancaster.
- 5 Anne, wife of Daniel Bernard of Alkingcotes, near Colne, co. Lancaster.
- 6 Alice, wife of John Hartley of Strangeways, co. Lancaster.

Manchester, 10 *Sept.* 1664. *Hugh Bradshaw.*

Bradshaw of Darcy Lever.

Arms. — Argent, between two bendlets, three escallops, sable.
Crest. — In front of a Hawthorne tree, a stag trippant, proper, ducally gorged, or.

John Bradshaw of Darcy-Lever, co. Lancaster, a younger son of the house of Bradshaw, co. Lancaster.

James Bradshaw of Darcy Lever. = Alice, dau. of . . . Robinson of Moberley, co. Cest.

Sarah, dau. of . . . Shenton, widow of Benjamin Childe of Cotsbache, co. Leicester, clerk.

Helen, dau. of ..... widow of . . . Bryers of Bolton, second wife.

John Bradshaw of Darcy-Lever, died 1 May 1662. = Alice, dau. of Robert Lever of Darcy Lever, co. Lancaster, first wife.

James Bradshaw of Darcy-Lever, clerk, æt. 52 an. 11 March 1664. = Elizabeth, dau. of Benjamin Childe of Cotsbache, co. Leicester, clerk.

1 John, æt. 13 an. 11 March 1664.
2 Benjamin.
1 Elizabeth.
2 Sarah.
3 Mary.
4 Catherine.
5 Alice.

Manchester, 11 *March* 1664. *James Bradshaw.*

Bradshagh of the Hagh.

Arms. — Argent, two bendlets between as many martlets, sable.
Crest. — On a mount, vert, a stag trippant, proper, in front of a branch of vine.

- Roger Bradshagh of the Hagh, co. Lancaster, ob. 1640. = Anne, dau. of Christopher Anderton of Lostock, co. Lancaster, esq.
  - 1 James Bradshagh of the Hagh, esq., died in his father's lifetime. = Anne, dau. of Sr Willm Norris of Speke, co. Lancaster, kt. of the Bath.
    - 1 William.
    - 2 Roger. Both died in their childhood.
    - 3 Sr Roger Bradshagh of the Haghe, kt., æt. 36 an. 23 Sept. 1664. = Elizabeth, dau. of William Pennington of Moncaster, co. Cumberland, esq.
      - 1 Roger Bradshagh, æt. 15 an. 23 Sept. 1664.
      - 2 William, 3 James, 4 Richard, } died young.
      - Elizabeth, æt. 13 an. 23 Sept. 1664.
      - Anne, Catherine, } died young.
    - Elianor, a nun at Gravelin.
    - Anne, wife of Thomas Culcheth of Culcheth, co. Lancaster, esq.
  - Margaret, dau. of Sr Francis Inglefeild of . . . co. Berks., kt., widow of Hatton Barnes of Whittlebury Forest, co. Northampton. = 3 Sir William Bradshagh, knt., ob. circa 1650. = Dorothy Butler of . . . co. Southampton, first wife.
    - William, æt. 17 an. 23 Sept. 1664.
  - 2 Richard.
  - 4 Peter.
  - 5 Christopher.
  - 1 Jane, wife of Nicholas Blundell of Crosby, co. Lancaster, esq.
  - 2 Dorothy, wife of Hunter Massey of Rixton, co. Lancaster, esq.
  - 3 Elizabeth, a nun at Gravelin.
  - 4 Anne, a nun at Gravelin.
  - 5 Frances, wife of Edward Scaresbrick of Scaresbrick, co. Lancaster, esq.
  - 6 Ellen, a nun at Revene.

Ormeskirke, 23 Sept. 1664. *Roger Bradshagh.*

Bradshaw of Pendleton.

Arms. — Argent, two bendlets between as many martlets, sable, a cinquefoil in the fess point, gules.
Crest. — In front of an oak tree, a stag statant, proper.

- James Bradshaw of Hope, co. Lancaster, gent. = Alice, dau. of . . . Robinson of Moberley, co. Cest.
  - Laurence Bradshaw of Hope, co. Lancaster. = Sarah, dau. of . . . Hinchman of Andover, co. Southampton.
    - 1 Raphe Bradshaw of Pendleton, co. Lancaster, æt. 53 an. 16 March 1664. = Rachell, dau. of Giles Pen, a merchant in Bristol.
      - 1 Robert, a merchant, ob. s.p.
      - 2 William, died an infant.
      - 3 James Bradshaw, now a merchant, at sea, æt. 18 an. 16 March 1664.
      - 4 John, æt. 13.
      - 1 Rebecca, wife of Willm Crispin, merchant of London.
      - 2 Sarah, 3 Mary, 4 Anne, died young.
      - 5 Frances.
    - 2 James, ob. s.p.
    - 3 John Bradshaw, citizen of London.
    - Richard, ob. s.p.
    - 1 Alice, wife of Richard, son of Robert Tetlow of Chamber, co. Lancaster.
    - 2 Elizabeth, died unmarried.
    - 3 Mary, wife of John, son and heir to James Hollingcroft of Ashton, co. Cest.
  - 2 John Bradshaw of Darcy-Lever, co. Lancaster.

Lancaster, 16 *March* 1664.

Bradshaw of Pennington.

Arms. — First and fourth, argent, between two bendlets three mullets, sable; second and third, azure, a chevron, or.
Crest. — On a mount, vert, in front of an oak tree a stag trippant, proper.

Raphe Bradshaw of Aspull, co. Lancaster. = Anne, dau. to Raphe Orrell of Turton, co. Lancaster.

. . . dau. to William Downham, bishop of Chester, first wife. = Roger Bradshaw of Aspull. = Elizabeth, dau. and coheir of Roger Hindley of Hindley, co. Lancaster, second wife. = Ellen, dau. of John Owen of . . . near Manchester.

2 Edward Bradshaw alderman of the city of Chester.

2 Richard Bradshaw of Pennington, co. Lancaster, æt. 54 an. 22 Sept. 1664. = Catherine, sole dau. and heir of John Fitton, a younger son to . . . Fitton of Bollen in Cheshire.

1 John, ob. cœl.

2 Biron Bradshaw, æt. 20 an. 22 Sept. 1664.

3 Richard.

4 George.

1 Catherine, wife to Josiah Radcliffe of Todmerden, co. Lancaster.

2 Susan.

Ormeskirke, 22 *Sept.* 1664. *Ric. Bradshaw.*

Bradshaw of Prisall.

Arms. — Argent, between two bendlets three amulets, sable.

- John Bradshaw of Prisall, co. Lancaster, a younger branch of the house of Bradshaw. =
  - 1 Peter Bradshaw of Prisall, co. Lancaster. = Isabella, dau. of George Calvert of Cockerham, co. Lancaster.
    - Anne, dau. of . . . ob. s.p. second wife.
    - John Bradshaw of Skale, co. Lancaster, æt. 78 an. 17 March 1664. = Elizabeth, dau. of John Calvert of Crimbles, co. Lancaster, first wife.
      - 1 John Bradshaw, died in his father's lifetime, circa 1633. = Margaret, dau. of . . . Gardner of Beaumaris in Anglesey.
        - John Bradshaw of Beaumaris in Anglesey, æt. 32 an. 17 March 1664. = Dorothy, dau. to Hugh Anderton of Exton, co. Lancaster.
          - Margaret, æt. 1 an. 17 March 1664.
          - Agnes, æt. 6 mensium.
      - 2 Peter.
      - 3 George.
      - 4 Robert.
      - 1 Isabell, wife of . . . Smith of Stalmyn Grange, co. Lancaster, after to Thomas Knipe of Burblethwayt, co. Lancaster.
      - 2 Catherine, wife of . . . Lease of Belfast in Ireland.
    - 2 George Bradshaw of Rampside, co. Lancaster.
  - 2 Edward Bradshaw.
  - Alice.

Lancaster, 17 *March* 1664.

Bretherton of Hey.

Arms. — First and fourth, sable, a cross, flory, raguly, sable; second and third, argent, three Harrows, sable.

- Willm Bretherton of Hey, co. Lancaster.
  - John Bretherton of Hey, ob. circa 1590. = . . . dau. of . . . Ince of Mosley, co. Lancaster.
    - Willm Bretherton of Hey, ob. circa 1640. = Margaret, dau. of Richard Urmston of Lostock, co. Lancaster.
      - John Bretherton of Hey, co. Lancaster, gent., æt. 71 an. 16 March 1664. = Isabel, dau. of Roger Nowell of Reede, co. Lancaster, esq., widow of . . . Byrom of Byrom, co. Lancaster, esq.
        - 1 John Bretherton, æt. 41 an. 16 March 1664. = Margaret, dau. of Thomas Blakeburne of Orford, co. Lancaster.
          - 1 John, æt. 11 an. 16 March 1664.
          - 2 Thomas, æt. 7 an.
        - 2 Peter.
        - 3 Leigh.
        - 4 Edward.
        - Margerie, wife of Richard Jackson of Crawley, co. Cest.
      - 2 Richard, died unmarried.
      - 1 Anne, wife of William Hill of Burton Wood, co. Lancaster.
      - 2 Jane, wife of Henry Wright, rector of North Meles, co. Lancaster.
      - 3 Elizabeth, } died unmarried.
      - 4 Alice, } died unmarried.
      - 5 Christian.
      - 6 Catherine, wife of Henry Byrom of West Leigh, co. Lancaster.
      - 7 Margaret, wife of George Ingham of Lawton, co. Lancaster.
      - 8 Ellen, wife of James Collyer of Newton, co. Lancaster.
      - 9 Mary, wife of Thomas Wastley of Chorley, co. Lancaster.
      - 10 Margery, died unmarried.

Lancaster, 16 *March* 1664.

Brettarghe of Brettargheshoult.

Arms. — Quarterly: 1. Argent, a fret, gules, on a chief, or, crusilly, a lion passant, or; 2. Argent, a cheveron, sable, in chief three pellets; 3. Or, two bars, vert; 4. Argent, on a bend, avure, cotised, gules, three mullets, or.

Crest. — A lion's gamb, gules, holding an ostrich feather, argent.

- William Brettarghe of Brettargheshoult, co. Lancaster, 1596. = Maude, dau. of Thomas Chisenhall of Chisenhall, co. Lancaster.
  - William Brettarghe of Brettargheshoult, ob. circa 1616. = Anne, dau. of Willm Hyde of Urmeston, co. Lancaster, esq., second wife.
  - Katherine, dau. of John Bruyn of Bruyn-Stapleford, co. Cest., esq., first wife.
    - Anne, wife of Gilbert Gerard of Crew-wood, co. Cest.
  - Nehemiah Brettarghe of Brettargheshoult, ob. 1659. = Catherine, dau. to Edw. Smith of Knowsley, co. Lancaster.
    - 1 James Brettarghe of Brettargheshoult, æt. 38 an. 23 Sept. 1664. = Deborah, dau. of John Bushell of Mickledale, co. Chester.
      - 1 Jonathan, æt. 8 an. 23 Sept. 1664.
      - 2 Edward.
      - 1 Anna.
      - 2 Mary.
      - 3 Deborah.
      - 4 Elizabeth.
      - 5 Catherine.
      - 6 Phœbe.
    - 2 Will: Brettarghe, married Anne, dau. of . . . Gleve of Warington, co. Lancaster.
    - 1 Anne, wife of Christopher Powell.
    - 2 Dorothy, wife of Nathan Lowe of . . . near Bolton, co. Lancaster.
    - 3 Katherine.
  - 1 Catherine, wife of Edward Stockley of Prescot, co. Lancaster.
  - 2 Elizabeth, wife of Will: Hatton, Dr. in Phisick.

Ormeskirke, 23 *Sept.* 1664. *J. Brettargh.*

Brockholes of Clayton.

Arms.—First and fourth, Argent, a cheveron between three Brocks, sable; second and third, Argent, three garbs, gules.

- Thomas Brockholes of Clayton, co. Lancaster, esq. = Dorothy, dau. and coheir of Walter Rigmaden of Weddaker, co. Lancaster, esq.
  - Thomas Brockholes of Clayton, co. Lancaster, esq. = Dorothy, dau. of . . . Leyburne of Conswich, co. Westmerland, esq.
    - 1 John Brockholes of Clayton, esq., died 16th March 1642. = Isabell, dau. of . . . Hodgson of Lancaster, first wife. = . . . dau. of . . . Covile of Lancaster, second wife. = Dorothy, dau. of Robert White of Church-town, co. Lancaster, third wife.
      - 1 Thomas Brockholes of Clayton, esq., æt. 52 an. 7 April 1665. = Mary, dau. and sole heir of John Holden of Chaighley, co. Lancaster.
        - 1 John Brockholes, æt. 20 an. 7 April 1665.
        - 2 Thomas.
        - 3 Roger.
      - Dorothy, wife of Richard Greene of Bowers house, co. Lancaster.
      - 2 John Brockholes of Torresholme, co. Lancaster.
      - ..... wife of . . . Fisher of . . . near Kendall, co. Westmerland.
      - 3 Augustine Brockholes of Merscough, co. Lancaster.
      - Anne.
    - ..... wife of . . . Braddill of Portfield, co. Lancaster, esq.
    - 2 Thomas Brockholes of Heaton, co. Lancaster. = ⊥
    - 1 Bridget, wife of Henry Curwen of Camerton, co. Cumberland.
    - 2 Dorothy, died unmarried.
    - 3 Jane, wife of Robert Male, of Clayton, co. Lancaster.
  - 1 Isabelle.
  - 2 Elizabeth.
  - 3 Bridget.
  - 4 Mary.
  - 5 Dorothy.
  - 6 Jane.

Preston, 7 *April* 1665. *John Brockholes.*

Bryers of Walton.

Arms. — Quarterly: First and fourth, Argent, three swans, sable, *Bryers;* second and third, Azure, three swans, argent, *Walton.*

In another shield thus: Quarterly, first and fourth, Ermine, on a canton, gules, a falcon volant, or, *Bryers;* second and third, Sable, three swans, argent, *Walton.*

Crest. — A nag's head, ermine.

- Roger Bryers of Walton, co. Lancaster. = Blanch, dau. and heir of Richard Crosse of Leverpool, co. Lancaster, which Blanch was descended from the daughter and coheir of Roger Walton of Walton.
  - Lawrence Bryers of Walton. = Elizabeth, dau. of . . . Gillibrand of Chorley, co. Lancaster.
    - 1 Roger Bryers of Walton. = Anne, dau. of . . . Harrington of Hyton, co. Lancaster, esq.
      - 1 Lawrence Bryers of Walton, gent., ob. circa 1613. = Elizabeth, dau. of Richard Molineux of Hawkley, co. Lancaster.
        - Alice, dau. of . . . Holme of Maghull, co. Lancaster, gent., second wife. = Roger Bryers of Walton, æt. 60 an. 16 March 1664. = Margerie, dau. of Robert Fazakerley of Walton, co. Lancaster, first wife.
          - 1 Lawrence Bryers, ob. s.p. circa 1662. = Mary, dau. of Sr Cuthbert Clifton of Litham, co. Lancaster, knt., widow of William Latham of Mosborrow, co. Lancaster, esq.
          - 1 Robert Bryers, æt. 32 an. 16 March 1664. = Mary, dau. of John Molineux of Newhall in West Derby, co. Lancaster.
        - 2 Lawrence Bryers, a merchant, in Leverpool.
        - 3 Thomas.
        - Robert.
      - 2 Edward.
      - 3 Robert.
    - 2 John Bryers of Adlington, co. Lancaster.
    - 3 Andrew Bryers of the Isle of Wight.

Lancaster, 16 *March* 1664.

Buckley of Buckley.

Arms. — Quarterly: 1. Sable, a cheveron between three bull's heads, caboshed, argent, *Buckley;* 2. Argent, two bars, azure, over all a bend, gules, *Leigh;* 3. Argent, on a bend, engrailed, sable, three fleurs-de-lis of the first, *Holt;* 4. Barry of six, argent and sable, over all a bend, gules, *Norfolk;* 5. Argent, a bend, lozengy, sable, *Brown of Tilthorpe;* 6. Argent, on a bend, sable (in the chief a point), a plate, *Pinchbeck?*

Crest. — A bull's head, erased, argent.

Ex ipsis autographis penès Johēm Buckley de Buckley, arm., 1664.

- Johannes dominus manerii de Buckley in parochiâ de Rachedale, co. Lancaster, per cartam sine datâ.
  - 1 Adam de Buckley.
    - Galfridus de Buckley.
      - Johannes de Buckley.
        - Adam de Buckley. = Alicia, filia Thomæ, filii Willi de Leigh.
          - 1 Johēs de Buckley, 9 E. 3.
            - Robertus de Buckley, 16 R. 2.
              - Johēs de Buckley. = Alicia, filia et hæres Rogeri Wolfenden, 2 H. 4.
                - Radulphus de Buckley. = Catherina, 7 H. 5.
                - 2 Henricus, 9 H. 6.
                - Jacobus de Buckley. = Margareta, 38 H. 6.
                - *a*
          - 2 Thomas.
        - Galfridus de Buckley, cæsus in prelio de Evesham, ex parte Regis H. 3. Sepultus in Eccl: conventuali de Evesholme, anno 1265.
  - 2 Henricus.

a

- Robertus de Buckley, 10 E. 4. = Isabella, uxor Gilberti, filii Lambert de Leigh, 3 E. 4.
  - 1 Thomas de Buckley, 21 H. 7. = 2 Johannes, 11 H. 7, Vicarius de Wasperton, co. Warr.
    - Jacobus Buckley, 4 H. 8. = Alicia, filia . . . Haworth de Haworth, co. Lancaster.
      - 1 Thomas Buckley de Buckley, obiit 18 August 1588. = Margeria, filia Ranulphi Haworth, 14 H. 8.
        - Robertus Buckley, baptizatus 6 Julii 1578. = Gracia, filia et hæres Johīs Holt de Ashworth, co. Lancaster.
          - Thomas Buckley. = Gracia, filia Arthuri Assheton de Clegg, co. Lancaster.
            - 1 Robertus, obiit cœlebs.
            - Abell Buckley, obiit anno 1637, 6 Oct. = Anna, filia et hæres Roberti Norfolke de Barnsley, co. Ebor.
              - 1 Johēs Buckley de Buckley, arm., æt. 51 an. 1664. = Beatrice, filia et hæres Willī Browne de Mexbrough et Swynton, co. Ebor.
                - 1 Abell Buckley, æt. 25 an. 11 Martii 1664. = Judith, filia Ricardi Cokain de Bury-Hatley, co. Bedf.
                - 2 Johēs.
                - 3 Edwardus.
                - 1 Dorothea.
                - 2 Beatrice.
                - 3 Frances.
                - 4 Gracia.
                - 5 Judith.
                - 1 Margaret.
                - 2 Beatrice.
              - 2 Josiah.
              - 3 Thomas.
              - 4 Jonas.
              - Maria, uxor Francisci Wilford, postea Ricardi Eyre.
            - 3 Thomas Buckley, rector ecclesiæ de Damoram, co. Wilts., obiit cœlebs.
          - Eliz.
          - Margareta.
      - 2 Hugo.
      - 3 Arthurus, duxit filiam Henrici Hamer de Hamer, co. Lancaster.
      - Catherina.
      - Elizabetha, uxor Thomæ Chadwick de Heley, co. Lancaster.

Manchester, 11 *March* 1664. *John Buckley.*

Bushell of Keuerden.

No Arms.

- Thomas Bushell of Keuerden, co. Lancaster. = [illegible]
  - Edmund Bushell of Keuerden. = Jane.
    - 1 Adam Bushell of Keuerden, ob. circa 1650. = Alice, dau. of John Loggan of Garstang, co. Lancaster.
      - Seth Bushell of Euxton, co. Lancaster, clerke, æt. 38 an. 21 Sept. 1664. = Mary, dau. of Willm Stanfield of Euxton.
        - 1 Adam Bushell, æt. 4 an. 21 Sept. 1664.
        - 2 William Bushell.
        - Clemence, æt. 6 an. 21 Sept. 1664.
    - 2 Thomas Bushell of Keuerden.
    - 1 Alice.
    - 2 Elizabeth.

Preston, 21 *Sept.* 1664. *Seth Bushell.*

Butler of Kirkland.

Arms. — Azure, a chevron between three covered cups, or.
Crest. — A horse statant, argent, spotted, sable, bridled of the second tassell, or.

- John Butler of Kyrkland, co. Lancaster, gent., 8 Febr., 30 Eliz. =
  - John Butler of Kyrkland, ob. 1659. = Anne, dau. of Thurstan Tildesley of Stansaker, co. Lancaster.
    - 1 John Butler of Kirkland, a captaine of foot in the army of K. Charles the first, slaine at the battaile at Marston Moore in Yorkshire, anno 1644. = Mary, dau. of Thomas Stanley of Eccleston, co. Lancaster.
      - 1 Thomas Butler of Kirkland, æt. 29 an. 7 April 1665, a captaine of foot, under Charles, Earle of Derby, lieutenant for the county of Lancaster. = Elizabeth, dau. and coheir of Edmund Fleetwood of Roshall, co. Lancaster.
        - 1 Edmund, æt. 4 an. 7 April 1665.
        - 2 Raphe.
        - 3 William.
        - 1 Mary.
        - 2 Anne.
        - 3 Joane.
      - 2 Richard Butler.
      - Anne.
    - 2 James, died unmarried.
    - 1 Elizabeth, wife of Willm Gradell of Croston, co. Lancaster.
    - 2 Anne, wife of John Fife of Weddaker, co. Lancaster, afterwards of Thomas Cole of Cote, co. Lancaster.
    - 3 Mary, wife of James Anderton.
  - Alice, wife of Edward Tildesley of the Ashes, co. Lancaster.

Preston, 7 *April* 1665. *Tho: Butler.*

Butler of Rawcliffe.*

Arms. — Azure, a cheveron between three covered cups, or.
Crest. — A covered cup, or.

- Henry Butler of Rawcliffe, co. Lancaster, esq., ob. circa 1620. = Anne, dau. of Henry Banastre of the Banke, co. Lancaster, esq.
  - William Butler of Rawcliffe, esq., ob. circa 1636. = Elizabeth, dau. of Cuthbert Clifton of Westbye, co. Lancaster, esq.
    - Elizabeth, dau. of . . . Grimeston, a younger son to Grimeston of Grimeston-Garth, co. Ebor., third wife. =
    - Cecilia, dau. of Edw. Parkinson of the Westfield, co. Lancaster, second wife. =
      - 1 Dorothy.
      - 2 Anne.
      - 5 Thwaytes.
      - 6 Marmaduke.
      - 7 Henry.
      - 8 Christopher.
      - 9 Alexander.
      - 10 James.
    - 1 Henry Butler of Rawcliffe, esq., æt. 80 an. 19 Sept. 1664. =
      - 4 Edward.
      - 3 William Butler. = Alice, dau. to John Barton of Cloughton, co. Lancaster.
        - Cecilie, wife of John Corwen of Claughton, co. Lancaster.
      - Dorothy, dau. of . . . Stanley of Bickersteth, co. Lancaster, esq., sister to Sr Edward Stanley, bart., first wife.
        - 1 Richard Butler, ob. v.p. = Elizabeth, dau. of Thos. Stanley of Eccleston, co. Lancaster.
          - 1 Richard Butler, æt. 32 an. 19 Sept. 1664. = Catherine, dau. of Thomas Carus of Halton, co. Lancaster.
            - 1 Henry, æt. 6 an. 16 Sept. 1664.
            - 2 Richard.
            - 3 George.
            - 4 Thomas.
            - 1 Elizabeth.
            - 2 Mary.
            - 3 Catherine.
          - 2 Nicholas Butler citizen of London.
          - 3 John Butler citizen of London.
            - 4 Robert.
          - 5 William, citizen of London.
            - 6 Theobald.
          - 1 Anne.
          - 2 Mary.
          - 3 Dorothy.
          - 4 Elizabeth.
        - 2 Henry Butler, married to Jane, dau. of Thos. Stanley of Eccleston =
          - 1 Charles, æt. 12 an. 19 Sept. 1664.
          - 2 Philip.
          - 3 Thomas.
          - 1 Mary.
          - 2 Catherine.
          - 3 Bridget.
          - 4 Fleetwood.
  - 2 Nicholas Butler of Hales, co. Lancaster.
  - 3 Thomas Butler of Lisco, co. Lancaster.
  - 4 Robert Butler of Rawcliffe.
  - 1 Prudence, wife of Thomas Singleton of Scales, co. Lancaster.
  - 2 Margaret, wife of Willm Hagerston of Hagerston, co. Northumbr.
  - 3 Grismund, wife of John Atherton of Atherton, co. Lancaster.
  - 4 Joane, wife of John Smith of Stalmin Grange, co. Lancaster.
    - 2 Cuthbert, 3 Nicholas, 4 John, } died with issue.

Preston, 19 *Sept.* 1664. *Henry Butler.*

* There is also a pedigree of Butler of Rawcliffe, Layton, and Hackensall, connected with Fyfe of Weddaker. Vide *postea* sub FYFE.

Butterworth of Belfield.

Arms. — Quarterly: 1. Argent, a lion couchant, azure, between four ducal coronets, gules, *Butterworth;* 2. Gules, three arrows, argent, *Beaurdeshull;* 3. Barry of six, argent and sable, over all a bend, gules, in chief a cinquefoil of the second, *Ashton of Clegg;* 4. Ermine, on a chief, gules, a label of five points, argent, *Belfield;* 5. Argent, on a chevron, sable, three quaterfoils, slipped of the first (name unknown); 6. Sable, a cross double crossed between four acorns, slipped, or, *Clegg of Clegg.*

Alexander Butterworth of Belfield, co. Lancaster, esq. = Grace, dau. and coheir of Willm Ashton of Clegg, co. Lancaster, esq.

- Jonathan Butterworth of Belfield, esq., ob. 1640. = Hellen, dau. of . . . Nevill of . . . co. Lancaster.
  - Alexander Butterworth of Belfield, esq., æt. 24 an. 11 March 1664. = Sarah, dau. of William Horton of Barkesland, co. Ebor.
- 2 Edward.
- 3 Alexander.
- 4 William.
- 5 Theophilus.
- 6 Jonathan.
- 1 Grace.
- 2 Anne.
- Jane, wife of . . . Rosthorne of Lum, secondly of William Bamford of Bamford, thirdly of John Bradshaw of Bradshaw.

Manchester, 11 *March* 1664. *Alexander Butterworth.*

Burron of Warrington.

Arms. — Quarterly: First and fourth, Argent, a bull passant, gules; second and third, Or, three piles in point, vert.

Paul Burron of Rowleston, co. Stafford. =

Arthur Burron of Warrington, ob. circa 1656. = Elizabeth, dau. of John Barnes of Warrington, co. Lancaster.

- 1 Arthur Burron of Warrington, æt. 30 an. 8 April 1665. = Joane, dau. of John Launder of Winwick, co. Lancaster.
  - Arthur, died in his infancy.
  - 1 Elizabeth, æt. 5 an. 8 April 1665.
  - 2 Mary.
  - 3 Bridget.
- 2 Edward.
- 3 Peter, died unmarried.
- Jane.
- Bridget.

Ormeskirke, 8 *April* 1665.

Byrom of Byrom.

Arms. — Argent, a chevron between three hedgehogs, sable.
Crest. — A hedgehog, sable.

Henry Byrom of Birom, co. Lancaster, esq. = . . . dau. of . . . Gerard of Ince, co. Lancaster.

- 1 John Byrom of Byrom, ob. circa 1614, in the lifetime of his father. = Isabell, dau. of Roger Nowell of Rede, co. Lancaster.
  - Isabella, dau. of . . . Gresbroke of Shenston, co. Staff., widow of Willm Burd of North Kelsey, co. Lincoln, esq., second wife. = Henry Byrom of Byrom, esq., slaine in the battaile of Kineton, 23 Oct. 1642, being then major to the regiment of foot under Richard, lord Molineux, on the king's part. = Winifride, dau. to Francis Holt of Grislehurst, co. Lancaster, first wife.
    - 1 John, died in his infancy.
    - 2 James Byrom, æt. 36 an. 23 Sept. 1664, now a lunatique.
    - 3 Adam Byrom, a lunatique, now living, 1664.
    - 4 Samuel Byrom, æt. 30 an. 23 Sept. 1664. = Margery, dau. of George Venables of Agdon, co. Cestr., esq.
      - 1 John Byrom, æt. 5 an. 23 Sept. 1664.
      - 2 Henry Byrom, æt. 4 an. 23 Sept. 1664.
    - 5 Edward Byrom.
    - Isabell.
  - Mary, wife of Richard Banaster of Altham, co. Lancaster.
- 2 Richard, died unmarried.
- 3 Atherton Byrom of Lawton, co. Lancaster. = . . . dau. of . . . Hinckes of King's Bromley, co. Staff.
  - John.
  - Elizabeth, ob. cœl.
  - Isabell.
- 1 Catherine, wife of . . . Rolleston, a younger son of . . . Rolleston of Rolleston, co. Staff.
- 2 Margaret, wife of Richard Sherbourne of Newton co. Lancaster.
- 3 Dorothy.

Ormeskirke, 23 *Sep.* 1664. *Edwd. Byrom, on behalf of his elder brother.*

Byrom of Manchester.

Arms. — Argent, a chevron between three hedgehogs, sable, a canton, azure.
Crest. — A hedgehog, sable.

- Lawrence Byrom of Salford, co. Lancaster, a younger son to Adam Byrom of Salford.
  - 1 Edward Byrom of Salford, died in June 1665. = Helen, dau. to Thomas Worseley of the Carr, in the parish of Bowdon, co. Cestr.
    - William Byrom of Manchester, æt. 48 an. 9 Sept. 1664. = Rebecca, dau. to John Beswick of Manchester.
      - 1 William Byrom æt. 22 an. 9 Sept. 1664.
      - 2 Josiah.
      - 3 John.
      - Sarah.
    - 2 Edward Byrom of Manchester, now living, 1664.
    - 1 Alice, wife of Thomas Clarke of . . co. Norfolk, afterwards of Robert Hyde of North Walsham, co. Norf.
    - 2 Elizabeth, wife to Thos. Marshe of Werington, and afterwards to Samuel Wolley of Werington.
    - 3 Sarah, wife of Francis Worthington of Manchester.
    - 4 Anne, wife of John Biby of Manchester.
  - 2 Thomas Byrom of Warrington, co. Lancaster.
  - Isabell, wife of Thurstan Knowles of Manchester.

Manchester, 9 *Sept.* 1664. *William Byrom.*

Byrom of Salford.

Arms. — Argent, a chevron between three hedgehogs, sable, a canton, gules — on the chevron a crescent for difference.
Crest. — A hedgehog, sable, a crescent for difference.

Adam Byrom of Salford, co. Lancaster. = Helen, dau. of Edmund Prestwich of Holme, co. Lancaster.

- 1 Adam, died in his father's lifetime unmarried.
- 2 Raufe, died unmarried, 1652.
- 3 John Byrom of Salford, serjeant-major to the regiment of foote under the command of colonell Roger Nowell in the militia of Lancashire, æt. 44 an. 9 Sept. 1664. = Mary, dau. and coheir of Willm Ratclyffe of Fox Denton, co. Lancaster, esq.
  - Adam Byrom, æt. 9 an. 9 Sept. 1664.
  - Mary, died in her childhood.
- 4 Edmund, died unmarried.
- 1 Ellen, wife of Henry Salkeld of . . . co. Northumberland.
- 2 Margaret, wife of William Bulkeley of Stanlow, co. Staff.
- 3 Elizabeth.
- 4 Penelope, wife of Robert Hey, son of Ellis Hey of Eccles, co. Lancaster.

Manchester, 9 *September* 1664. *John Byrom.*

Carus of Halton.

Arms. — In the former visitation.

- Thomas Carus, one of the justices of the court of K. Bench, anno 1567. = Kath: dau. of . . . Preston of Preston-Patrick, co. Westmerland.
  - 1 Thomas Carus of Kirkby Lonsdale, co. Westmerland. = . . . dau. of . . . Preston of Biggins, co. Westmerland.
    - Eliz: dau. and heir, wife to Sr Nicholas Curwyn of Workington, co. Cumberland, knt.
    - 1 Thomas Carus of Halton, ob. 1656. = Anne, dau. and heir of Miles Huddleston of Westhall, co. Lancaster, esq.
      - 1 (*sic*) Christopher.
      - 2 John.
        Both ob. cœl.
      - 2 (*sic*) Bryan Carus.
      - 3 Wilfrid Carus, a citizen of London.
      - 1 Thomas Carus of Halton, æt. 52 an. 16 March 1664. = Mary, dau. of Thomas Middleton of Leighton, co. Lancaster, esq., first wife.
        - 1 Christopher Carus æt. 28 an. 16 March 1664. = Mary dau. of Richard Stanley of Eccleston, co. Lancaster, esq.
          - Thomas Carus æt. 3 an. 16 March 1664.
          - Mary.
        - 2 William.
        - Catherine, wife of Richard Butler of Rawcliffe, co. Lancaster, esq.
        - George Carus æt. 14 an. 16 March 1664.
        - Mary.
      - = Mary, dau. of Thomas Stanley of Eccleston, co. Lancaster, esq., second wife.
      - 2 Christopher, died unmarried.
      - 1 Katherine, wife of John Leybourne of Witherslack, co. Westmerland, esq.
      - 2 Elizabeth, wife of Thomas Danby of Leke, co. Ebor, esq.
  - 2 Christopher Carus of Halton, co. Lancaster. = . . . dau. of . . . Philipson of Calgarth, co. Westmerland.
    - 1 Frances, wife of Thomas Pickering of Crosby, co. Westmerland, esq.
    - 2 Lucie, wife of Richard North of Docker, co. Lancaster.
    - 3 Margaret, wife of Talbot Hodgson of Brome, co. Westmerland.

Lancaster, 16 *March* 1664.

Thomas Carus.

Case of Hayton.

Arms. — Argent, on a bend, engrailed, gules, cotised, sable, three round buckles, or.
Crest. — A cubit arm, vested, sable, cuffed, argent, the hand holding a round buckle, or.

Richard Casse of Hayton, co. Lancaster.

James Case of Hayton, co. Lancaster, ob. 1624. = Alicia, dau. of Richard Sanders of Ditton, co. Lancaster.

Richard Case of Hayton, co. Lancaster, ob. 1642. = Anne, dau. of Gilbert Holme of Knowlesley, co. Lancaster.

1 James Case of Hayton, co. Lancaster, ob. s.p.

2 John Case of Hayton, co. Lancaster, æt. 40 vel circa. = Elizabeth, dau. of Willm Gleare, second brother of Thomas Gleare of Highleigh in Cheshire.

3 Richard.
4 James.

1 Catherine, wife of Thomas Kenyon of Eccleston, co. Lancaster.

2 Alice.
3 Mary.
Both died unmarried.

4 Margaret, wife of John Ashworth of Mich Crosbie, clerk.

1 Jonathan, æt. 11 an. 23 Sept. 1664.

2 Samuel, æt. 2 an. 1664.

Tabitha, æt. 14.

Priscilla.

Anna.

Elizabeth.

Phœbe.

Ormeskirke, 23 *Sept.* 1664.

Elizabeth Case for her husband.

Catterall of Crooke.

Arms. — Azure, three mascles, or.
Crest. — A cat, passant, gardant, argent.

Roger Catterall of Crooke, co. Lancaster, descended by a younger son from Catterall of Catterall, co. Lancaster. = . . . dau. of . . . Langtre.

- 1 Peter Catterall of Crooke, ob. 1653. = Elizabeth, dau. of Roger Rigby of Ditton, co. Lancaster.
  - Thomas Catterall of Crooke, æt. 36 an. 22 Sept. 1664. = Frances, dau. of Stephen Thompson of Humbleton, co. Ebor, esq.
    - 1 Peter, æt. 3 an. 22 Sept. 1664.
    - 2 Hugh.
  - 1 Anne.
  - 2 Jane, wife of Raphe Haighton of Kirklees, co. Lancaster.
  - 3 Elizabeth, wife of Willm Hilton of Farnworth, co. Lancaster.
  - 4 Margaret, wife of John Grundie of Westleigh, co. Lancaster.
- 2 Richard Catterall.
- Anne, wife of Richard Gillibrand of Lathum, co. Lancaster.

Ormeskirke, 22 Sept. 1664. *Tho. Catterall.*

Chaddock of Chaddock.

Arms. — Gules, an inescutcheon, argent, charged with a cross of the first in an orle of eight martlets of the second.
Crest. — A martlet, argent.

- Thomas Chaddock of Chaddock, co. Lancaster.
  - Ellen, relict of Willm Spateman of Astley, third wife.
  - John Chaddock of Chaddock, co. Lancaster, ob. circa 1634. = . . . dau. of . . . Macont, first wife.
    - 1 Thomas Chaddock of Chaddock, co. Lancaster, ob. circa 1644. = Jane, dau. of Richard Tonge of Tonge, co. Lancaster.
      - 1 Thomas Chaddock æt. 24 an. 23 Sept. 1664.
      - 2 John Chaddock of Leigh, co. Lancaster, æt. 22 1664. = Mary, dau. of William Tipping of Erlam, co. Lancaster.
        - Thomas, æt. 9 mensium 23 Sept. 1664.
      - 1 Anne.
      - 2 Elizabeth.
      - 3 Emme.
    - 2 John Chaddock, died unmarried.
  - Emme, dau. of John Potter of Ashton, second wife.
  - 2 Thomas.

Ormeskirke, 23 *Sept.* 1664. *Tho: Chaddock.*

Chadwick of Chadwick.

Arms. — Gules, an inescutcheon within an orle of martlets, argent.
Crest. — A lily, leaved and stalked, proper.

- Oliver Chadwick of Chadwick, in the parish of Rachdale, co. Lancaster, ob. 34 H. 8. =
  - Roger Chadwick of Chadwick, died 4 Dec. 8° Jacobi Regis. = Isabell, dau. of Arthur Ashton of Rachdale, co. Lancaster.
    - 1 Oliver Chadwick of Chadwick, died 6 Dec. 19° Jacobi. = Jane, dau. of Edmund Haslam of Rachdale.
      - John Chadwick of Chadwick died without issue 30 Jan. 1630.
    - 2 Robert Chadwick = Alice, dau. of John Garside of Ewood, co. Lancaster.
      - John Chadwick, clerke, inherited the lands of Chadwick by virtue of an entail made by Roger Chadwick his grandfather. Died 17 Sept. 1654. = Sarah, dau. of . . . Trussell of Winchester.
        - 1 Jonathan Chadwick of Chadwick, æt. 45 an. 10 Sept. 1664. = Mary, dau. of Thomas Chetham, of Nuthurst, in the parish of Manchester.
          - 1 John Chadwick, æt. 15 an. 10 Sept. 1664.
          - 2 Jonathan.
          - 3 Thomas.
          - 4 William.
          - 1 Mary.
          - 2 Sarah.
        - 2 William.
        - 3 John.
        - 4 Theophilus, ob. cœl.
        - Mary, wife of Mark Rider, citizen of London.
        - Sarah, wife of Edw. Trussell, citizen of London.
        - Catherine, wife of Joseph Dearden of Rachedale.
  - 2 James.
  - 3 Robert.

Manchester, 10 *Sept.* 1664. *Jonath. Chadwicke.*

Chadwick of Tawnton.

Arms. — Argent, an orle between eight martlets, sable.

Robert Chadwick of Hayley, co. Lancaster, ob. 1614. = Grace, dau. of . . . Butterworth of Belfield, co. Lancaster, esq.

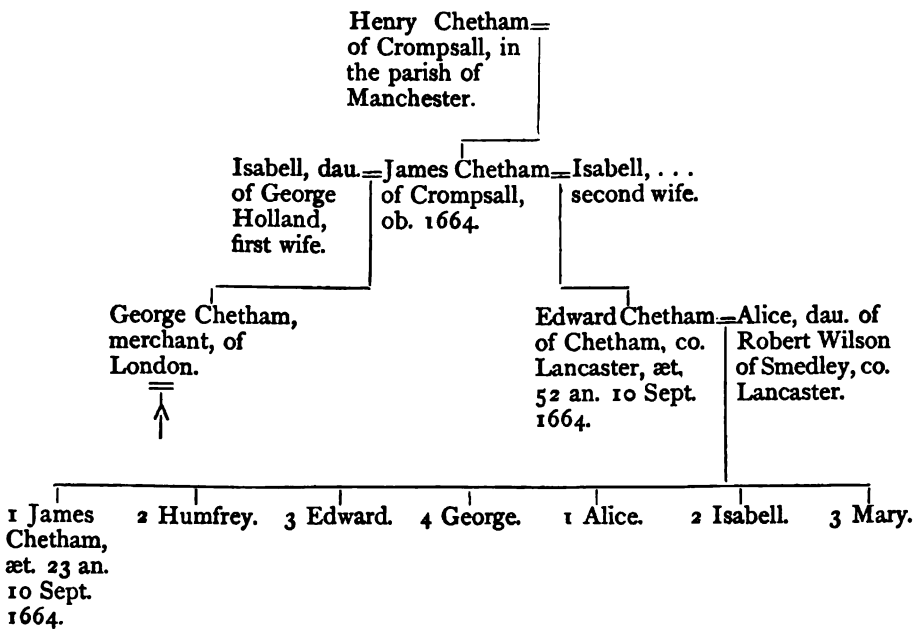
- 1 Jordan Chadwick of Hayley, co. Lancaster, ob. an. 1636 æt. 40 an. = . . . dau. of . . . Matthew of . . .
- Elizabeth, dau. of John Ashworth, parson, of Warrington, co. Lancaster, second wife.
- 2 John Chadwick, rector of Standish, co. Lancaster, ob. 1646 æt. 50. = Alice, dau. of Richard Turner, co. Essex, first wife.
  - 1 John Chadwick of Tawnton, co. Lancaster, æt. 30 an. 1664. = Bridgit, dau. of William Walker of Smallshaugh, co. Lancaster.
    - John Chadwick, æt. 2 an. 1664.
    - 1 Elizabeth.
    - 2 Mary.
    - 3 Jane.
  - 2 Charles, ob. inf.
  - 1 Mary.
  - 2 Elizabeth.
  - 3 Dorothe.
  - 1 Robert, ob. 1652 æt. 21.
  - 1 Mary, ob. inf.
  - 2 Penelope, wife of John Wiggins of Manchester, Mr of Arts.
  - 3 Alice, wife of Raphe Wood of Ripponden, co. York.
- 3 Charles, ob. s. p.
- 1 Mary, wife of Robert Roe of Unsworth, co. Lancaster.
- 2 Grace, wife of Richard Entwissell of Foxholes.
- 3 Elizabeth, wife of Richard Lenney of Rachdale.
- 4 Margaret, wife of Anthony Uxley, parson, of . . . co. Derby.

Manchester, 9 *Sept.* 1664. *John Chadwicke.*

Chetham of Chetham.

Arms. — Quarterly: First and fourth, argent, a griffin segreant, gules, within a bordure, sable, bezantée; 2. Argent, a cheveron between three cramp-irons, gules; 3. Gules, a cross double-crossed, or. A trefoil in the centre of the shield for distinction.

Crest. — A demi-griffin, gules, charged with a cross double-crossed, or.



Manchester, 10 *Sept.* 1664. *James Chetham.*

Chetham of Nuthurst.

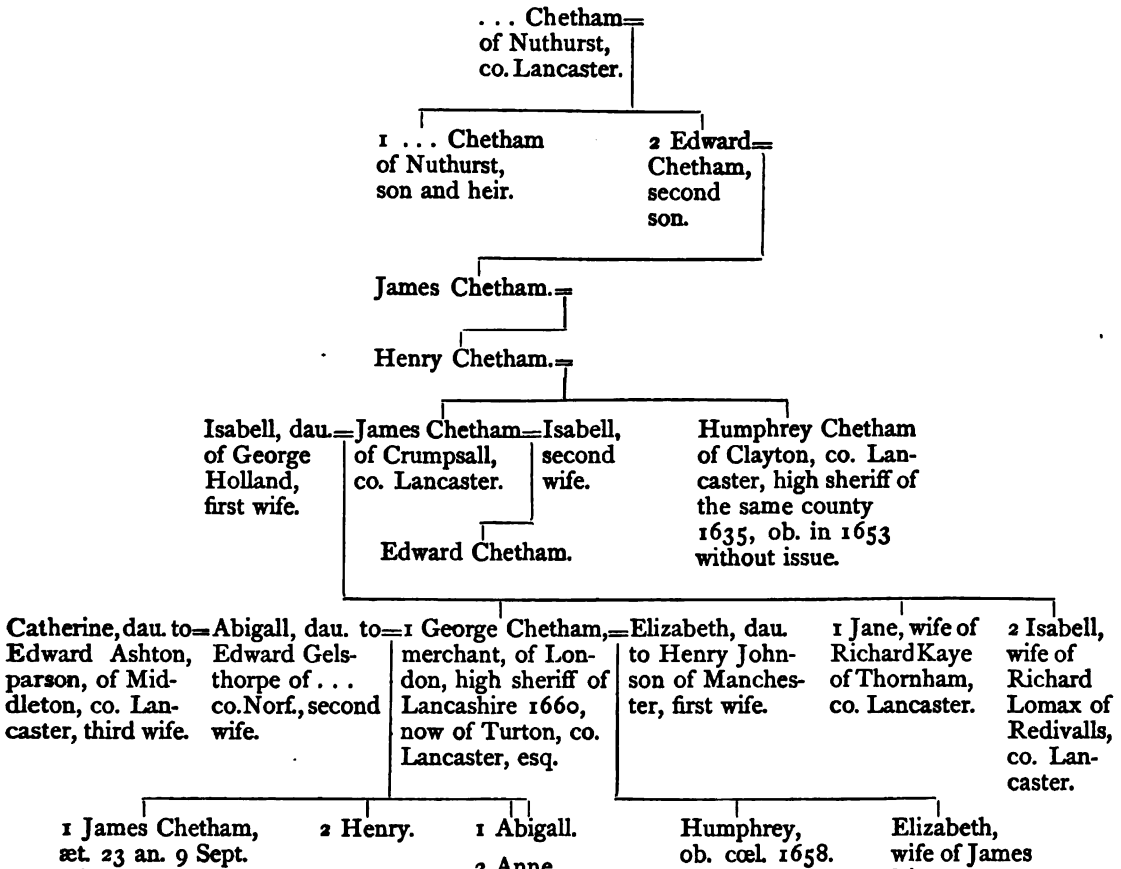
Arms. — Four quarterings and Crest. (*Vide* p. 75.) Same as Chetham of Chetham; but no mark of distinction, or for difference.

- Henry Chetham of Nuthurst, co. Lancaster, esq. = . . . dau. of . . . Sherburne of Stanihurst, co. Lancaster.
  - James Chetham of Nuthurst, esq. = Margery, dau. of John Cudworth of Werneth, co. Lancaster.
    - Mary, dau. of Francis Forester of Watling street, co. Salop, esq., first wife. = Thomas Chetham of Nuthurst, esq., died 3 Sept. 1657. = Susan, dau. of Sr William Davenport of Bramhall, co. Cestr., knt.
      - 1 Francis Chetham of Nuthurst, esq., æt. 42 an. 10 Sept. 1664.
      - 2 George Chetham.
      - 3 John Chetham of Linton, co. Cantab. = Mary, dau. of . . . Flack.
        - 1 John.
        - 2 Thomas.
        - 3 George.
      - Mary, wife of Jonathan Chadwick of Chadwick, co. Lancaster.
      - William Chetham.
      - 1 Dorothye.
      - 2 Margaret.
      - 3 Susan.

Manchester, 10 *Sept.* 1664. *George Chetham for Francis Chetham.*

Chetham of Turton.

Arms. — Quarterings and Crest. The same as Chetham of Chetham; with a crescent for difference. (*Vide* p. 75.)



Manchester, 9 *Sept.* 1664. *Jas. Chetham.*

Chisenhall of Chisenhall.

Arms. — Argent, three cross-crosslets fitchy, within a bordure engrailed, gules.
Crest. — A griffin segreant, gules.

Jordan de Chisenhall.

Robert de Chisenhall.

Roger de Chisenhall.

John de Chisenhall.

John de Chisenhall, 1300.

Willūs de Chisenhall, 1320.

Roger de Chisenhall, 7 E. 3. — Joan, dau. of Robert Pilkington, 7 E. 3.

Willūs de Chisenhall. — Katherine, dau. of Willm̄ Massey of Gilsdon, co. Warr.

John de Chisenhall. — Joan, dau. of . . . Rufford of Rufford, co. Lancaster.

Richard de Chisenhall, esq., 1439. — Margaret, dau. of Thomas Latham.

Henry Chisenhall, esq., 1460. — Katherine, dau. of Willm̄ Shaw of Revington, co. Lancaster.

a

a

John Chisenhall, of Chisenhall, esq., 1500. = Maude, dau. of Thurston Anderton of Anderton.

Thomas Chisenhall, esq., 1534. = Alice, dau. of John Writinton of Writinton, co. Lancaster.

2 Richard Chisenhall, a lawyer of Gray's Inn, ob. s. p.

1 John Chisenhall, ob. s. p.

2 Thomas, 3 James, 4 Richard, ob. s. p.

5 Edward Chisenhall, of Chisenhall. = Margaret, dau. and heir of Nicholas Worthington, anno 1600.

Edward Chisenhall, esq., anno 1633, died circa 1652. = Elizabeth, dau. of Alexander Rigby of the Burgh, co. Lancaster.

1 Thomas Chisenhall, died in his father's lifetime.

2 Charles, died young.

3 Edward Chisenhall, esq., æt. 18 an. 8 April 1665. = Anne, dau. of Thomas Adkinson of Blew Hall, co. Essex.

4 Richard.

1 Margaret, wife of William Leigh of the Grange, co. Lancaster.

2 Mary, wife of Richard Cletherow of Eccleston, co. Lancaster.

3 Elizabeth.

4 Mawde.

Ormeskirke, 8 *April* 1665. *Edward Chisenhall.*

Chorley of Chorley.

Arms. — Quarterly: First and fourth, argent, on a cheveron, gules, between three blue-bottles (flowers), proper, as many mullets of the first; second and third, sable, three swans, argent. In the centre of the shield a cinquefoil, gules, for distinction.

Crest. — None given.

- William Chorley of Chorley, co. Lancaster, esq. = Roger Walton of Walton juxta Leverpoole, co. Lancaster.
  - William Chorley of Chorley, esq. = Margaret, dau. and coheir.
  - Elizabeth, dau. and coheir.
    - 1 William Chorley of Chorley, esq. = Alice, dau. of James Anderton of Euxton, co. Lancaster.
      - 1 William Chorley of Chorley, esq. = Bridget.
      - 2 Leonard Chorley, student of Gray's Inn, recorder of Leverpoole. = Emma, dau. of Robert Blundell of Green, co. Lancaster.
        - William Chorley of Breekside, near Leverpoole, ob. circa 1650. = Alice, dau. of . . . Valentine.
          - John Chorley of Ormeskirke, gent., æt. 31 an. 1664. = Ellen, dau. and coheir of William Halewood of Littlewoolton.
            - William Chorley, son and heir, *born* 1666.*
            - Claresse.
          - John, Richard, Richard, Robert, Leonard, — all died young.
          - Emma, wife to William Higginson.
          - Anne, Alice, Margaret, — died young.
        - Anne, wife to Miles Gerrard of Ormeskirke.
      - James, ob. s. p.
      - Andrew.
      - Anne. Elizabeth.
    - 2 Thomas. 3 Christopher.
    - Constance.

Ormeskirke, 8 *April* 1664. *John Chorley.*

* Since added by Dugdale.

Chorley of Chorley.

Arms. — Quarterly: First and fourth, argent, a cheveron, gules, between three blewbottles (flowers so called); second and third, sable, three swans, argent.

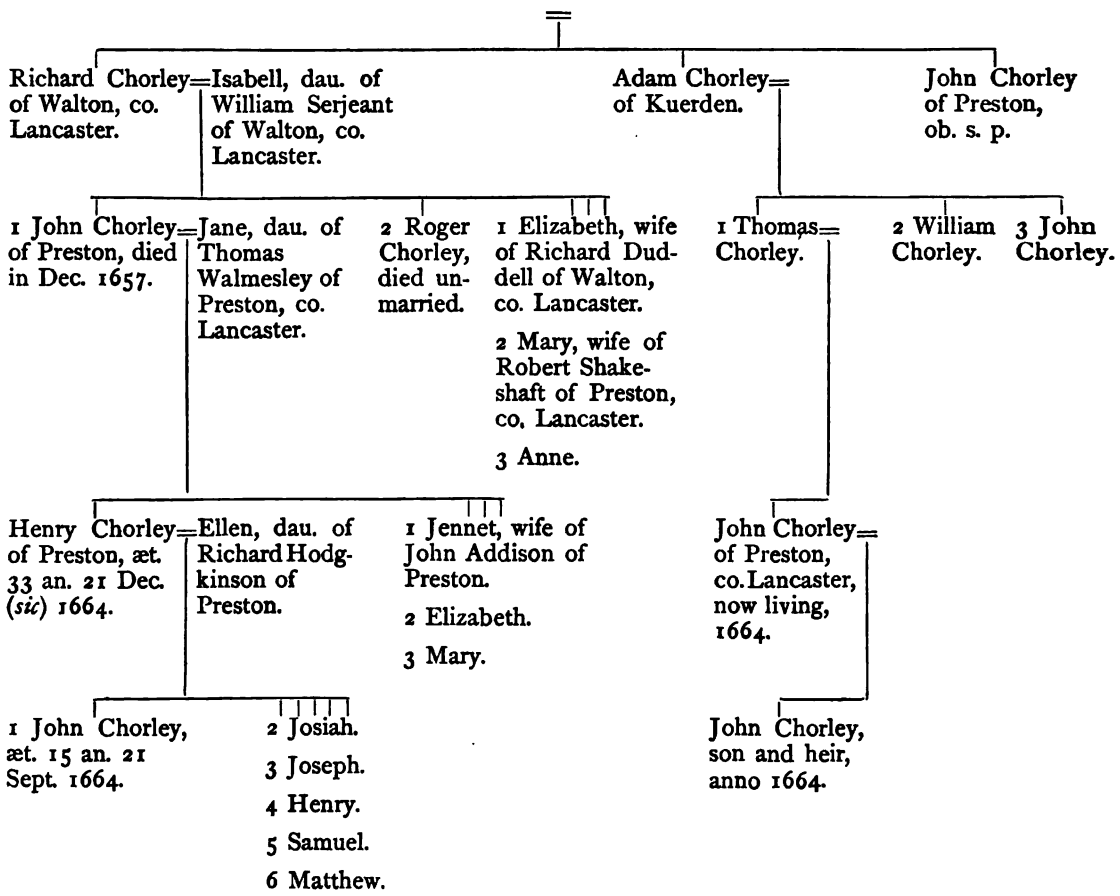
Crest. — On a chapeau, gules, turned up ermine, a saker's head (a species of hawk) erased, proper.

- William Chorley of Chorley, co. Lancaster, ob. circa 1642. = Elizabeth, dau. of John Crosse of Crosse Hall, co. Lancaster, esq.
  - 1 Richard Chorley of Chorley, ob. circa 1653. = Margaret, dau. of John Ditchfield of Ditton, co. Lancaster.
    - William Chorley, ob. in 1661. = Catherine, dau. of John Culcheth of Culcheth, co. Lancaster, esq.
      - 1 Richard Chorley, æt. 5 an. 14 March 1664.
      - 2 John, æt. 4 an. 14 March 1664.
    - Edward, John, Thomas, } died unmarried.
    - 1 Margaret.
    - 2 Elizabeth, wife of John Gillibrand of Chorley, co. Lancaster, gent.
    - 3 Winifred, died unmarried.
  - 2 William, ob. cœl.
  - 3 John, ob. cœl.
  - 1 Alice, 2 Dorothy, 3 Eleanor, } died unmarried.
  - 4 Bridget.

Preston, 14 *March* 1664.

Chorley of Preston.

Arms and Crest the same as Chorley of Chorley. (*Vide* p. 81.)



Preston, 21 *Sept.* 1664. *Hen: Chorley.*

Clayton of Lentworth.

Arms. — Argent, on a bend, sable, cotised, gules, three roses, or.

Thomas Clayton of Church house, near Dunkeldhaugh, in Blakeburne hundred, a younger son of Clayton of Little Harwood, co. Lancaster. = Bridget, dau. of Robert Tunstall of Aldcliffe, co. Lancaster.

- 1 John Clayton of Little Harwood.
- 2 Thomas Clayton of Lentworth, co. Lancaster, ob. in 1658. = Margaret, dau. of Sr John Talbot of Salesbury, co. Lancaster, knt.
  - Thomas Clayton of Lentworth, æt. 33 an. 16 March 1664. = Grace, dau. of James Moore of Harrock, co. Ebor.
    - 1 Thomas Clayton, æt. 5 an. 16 March 1664.
    - 2 John, æt. 3 an.
    - 3 James, æt. 2 an.
    - 1 Katherine, æt. 4 an.
    - 2 Margaret, æt. 3 mensium.

Lancaster, 16 *March* 1664. *Tho: Clayton.*

Clayton of Little Harwood.

Arms. — Argent, on a bend, sable, three roses, or — a crescent for difference.

- William Clayton of Little Harwood, co. Lancaster. = . . . dau. of . . . Livesey of Livesay.
  - Thomas Clayton of Little Harwood, ob. circa 1606. = Bridget, dau. of . . . Tunstall of Aldcliffe, co. Lancaster. She re-married to . . . Carrus of . . . in Ireland.
    - John Clayton of Little Harwood, ob. circa 1659. = Alice, dau. of George Coxe of Great Harwood, co. Lancaster.
      - 1 Thomas Clayton of Little Harwood, ob. circa 1648. = Dorothy, dau. of . . . Murrey, parson, of Bury, co. Lancaster.
        - 1 John, 2 George, } died in their childhood.
      - Jane, dau. of Roger Whalley of Todhull, co. Lancaster, first wife. = 2 John Clayton of Little Harwood, æt. 35 an. 14 Sept. 1664. = Susan, dau. of Nicholas Rishton of Antley, co. Lancaster, second wife.
        - Anne.
        - John Clayton, æt. 3 an. 14 Sept. 1664.
        - Susan.
        - Lidia.
      - 3 William Clayton, ob. s.p.
      - 1 Bridget, wife of Robert Caudrey of Halifax, co. Ebor.
      - 2 Alice.
      - 3 Margaret, wife of Bartholomew Shuttleworth, a younger son of Richard Shuttleworth of Galthorpe, co. Lancaster.
    - 2 Thomas Clayton of Lentworth, co. Lancaster, married Margaret, dau. of Sr John Talbot of Salesbury, co. Lancaster, knt.
    - Margaret, wife of Thomas Britwisle of Huncote, co. Lancaster.

Blakeburne, 14 *Sept.* 1664. *John Clayton.*

Clayton of Crooke.

Arms. — Argent, a cross engrailed, sable, between four torteauxes.
Crest. — An arm embowed, vested, sable, the hand holding a sword point downwards, proper.

- Raphe Clayton of Clayton, co. Lancaster.
  - 1 John Clayton of the Crooke in Whitle, co. Lancaster.
    - 1 Richard Clayton, Dr in Divinity, and Dean of Lincoln.
    - 2 Raphe Clayton.
      - John Clayton of the New Crooke.
        - Richard Clayton, esq., died without issue remayning in 1659.
      - 1 Thomas Clayton of the Old Crooke and Fulwood, æt. 78 an. 19 Sept. 1664. = Anne, dau. of Robert Blundell of Ince Blundell, co. Lancaster, esq.
        - 1 Robert Clayton, son and heir, æt. 37 an. 19 Sept. 1664. = Elianor, dau. of John Atherton of Atherton, co. Lancaster, esq.
          - 1 Thomas Clayton, æt. 15 an. 19 Sept. 1664.
          - 2 William.
          - 3 John.
          - 4 Richard.
          - 1 Anne.
          - 2 Margaret.
          - 3 Elizabeth.
        - 2 Thomas Clayton, citizen of London, married Anne, dau. of John Atherton, of Atherton, co. Lancaster, esq.
        - Anne, wife of Raphe Livesey of Livesey, co. Lancaster.
  - 2 Thomas Clayton of Crooke.
    - 1 William Clayton of the Old Crooke and Fulwood, co. Lancaster, ob. circa 1624. = Elizabeth, dau. of Nicholas Rigby of Harrock, co. Lancaster.
      - 1 Thomas Clayton, æt. 46 an. 19 Sept.
      - 2 John.
      - 1 Alice.
      - 2 Hannah.
      - 2 William Clayton, married Hannah, dau. of John Clayton of Little Harwood, co. Lancaster.
      - 3 John Clayton, clerke, of Derby, co. Derby.
      - 4 Richard, citizen of London.
      - 5 Raphe.
    - 2 Benjamin Clayton, recorder of Derby.

Preston, 19 *Sept.* 1664. *Robert Clayton.*

Clifton of Clifton.

Arms. — Sable, on a bend, argent, three mullets, gules (with the baronet's hand).
Crest. — An arm in armour embowed, the hand grasping a sword.

Thomas Clyfton of Clifton and Westby, co. Lancaster, esq., ob. 1608.

- Anne, dau. of Thomas Tildesley, of Morleys, esq., first wife.
- Sr Cuthbert Clyfton of Clyfton, co. Lancaster, knt., ob. 1634.
  - Dorothy, dau. of Sr Thomas Smith, knt., one of the honourable family of the now Ld Carrington, second wife.

1 Thomas Clyfton of Clyfton, Lytham and Westbye, co. Lancaster, esq., ob. 15 Dec. 1657, married Anne, dau. and coheir to Sr Cuthbert Halsall of Halsall, knt.

a

2 Cuthbert Clyfton.

Elizabeth, wife of Sr William Gerard of Brynne and Garswood, co. Lancaster, knt. and bart.

1 Laurence,
2 Francis,
3 John,
slain in his majesty's service in the late rebellion.

4 Gervase, married Dorothy, dau. of Richard Mascy of Rixton, esq., senr.

1 Anne, wife of Richard Norris, a descendant out of the house of Norris of Speake, co. Lancaster.

2 Alice, wife of Richard Mascy of Rixton, junr., esq.

3 Jane, wife of Thomas Eccleston of Eccleston, esq.

4 Dorothy, a nun at Paris.

5 Katherine, a nun at Antwerp.

6 Mary, wife of Willm Lathom of Mosborow, co. Lancaster.

a

- 1 Anne, died unmarried.
- 2 Elizabeth, a nun at Dunkyrk.
- 3 Dorothy, a nun at Gravelin.
- 4 Alice, (sine consensu parentum) wife of Alexander Rigby, son of Joseph Rigby of Aspull, co. Lancaster.
- 5 Bridget, wife of Thomas Westby of Malbreck, esq., son of Francis Westby, nephew and heir of John Westby, late of Malbreck, esq.
- 6 Frances, wife of . . . Holgate of the citty of London.
- 7 8 Margaret, and Anne; both nuns at Gravelin.

- 1 Cuthbert Clyfton, married Margaret, dau. and sole heir to George Ireland of Sotheworth, ob. s.p.
- Bridget, dau. of Sr George Heneage of Haunton, and niece to the Earl of Cardigan, first wife. = 2 Sir Thomas Clyfton of Clyfton, Lytham and Westby, baronet, æt. 37 an. 14 July 1665. = Bridget, dau. of Sir Edward Hussey of Hunnington, knt. and bart. of the ancient family of the Lord Husseys of Styeford, co. Lincoln, second wife.
- 3 John Clyfton, married . . . dau. of Thomas Blackburne of Ordford, co. Lancaster, and relict of George Parkinson of Faire Snape.
- 4 William.
- 5 Richard.
- 6 James Clyfton, married . . . dau. of . . . Brent, now living in Maryland.

- 1 Cuthbert, son and heir, æt. 11 an. in August 1665.
- 2 George.
- Thomas, John, } dead.
- 1 Elizabeth, died young.
- 2 Anne.
- 3 Teresse, ob. young.
- 4 Mary.
- *Bridget, borne in August 1665.**

Lytham, 14 *July* 1665. *Thomas Clifton.*

* Added by Dugdale.

Cole of Coat.

Arms. — Vert, on a fess, argent, three lions' heads erased, gules.
Crest. — A lion's head erased, gules, pierced in the neck by an arrow.

Katherine, dau. of Robert Carus of Horton, co. Lancaster, second wife. = . . . dau. of . . . Savage, first wife. = Robert Cole, borne in Somersetshire, a clerke in the Duchy office in London. Seated himself at Coat in the parish of Bolton juxta le Sands, co. Lancaster. Died in 1642. = Elizabeth, dau. of Richard Hornby of Bolton, near Lancaster (juxta le Sands), third wife.

- 1 Thomas Cole of Coat, æt. 38 an. 16 March 1664. = Anne, dau. of John Butler of Kirkland, co. Lancaster, esq.
  - 1 Thomas, æt. 14 an. 16 March 1664.
  - 2 John.
  - Elizabeth.
- 2 Robert Cole of Clifford's Inn in London.
- 3 John, ob. s.p.
- 1 Mary, wife of John Middleton of Middleton hall, co. Westmerland.
- 2 Elizabeth, wife of . . . Paynter.
- 3 Margaret, wife of Christopher Procter of Lancaster.

Lancaster, 16 *March* 1664. *Tho. Cole.*

Cooper of Carneford.

Arms. — Argent, on a bend, engrailed, between two lions rampant, sable, three plates.
Crest. — A cockatrice's head (colour not given).

Hugh Cooper of Carneford, co. Lancaster, gent., æt. 50 an. 26 July 1664. = Elizabeth, dau. of . . . Dickenson of Hesken, co. Lancaster.

Anne, wife of John Warren, son and heir of Edward Warren of Pointon, co. Cest., esq.

Chester, 26 *July* 1664. *Jo: Warren for Hugh Cooper.*

Crombock of Clarke-hill.

No Arms given.

Willm Crombock of Clarke-hill in the parish of Whalley, co. Lancaster. = Thomasine, dau. of . . . Kellet, neere Cartmell, co. Lancaster.

John Crombock of Clarke-hill, ob. circa 1618. = Elianor, dau. of Christopher Nutter of Greenehide in Pendle, co. Lancaster.

Alice, dau. of John Hartley of Barley, co. Lancaster, first wife. = Richard Crombock of Clarke-hill, æt. 54 an. 13 Sept. 1664. = Jane, dau. of John . . . of Wardgreene in Ribchester.

1 William Crombock, æt. 27 an. 13 Sept. 1664. = Anne, dau. of Thomas Walmesley of Coldcotes, co. Lancaster.

2 John.

1 Eleanor, wife of John Stevenson of Barley, co. Lancaster.

2 Elizabeth.

Blakeburne, 13 *Sept.* 1664. *Richard Crombocke.*

Cudworth of Werneth.

Arms. — Azure, on a fess, between three demi-lions, or, five ermine spots, sable.

Crest. — On a mount, vert, a cubit arm vested, or, charged with five ermine spots, sable, the hand, proper, holding an halbert staff broken, also sable, headed, or.

- John Cudworth of Werneth, ob. 1652. = Alice, dau. of Anthony Moseley of Manchester.
  - 1 Josuah Cudworth of Werneth, æt. 51 an. 9 Sept. 1664. = Anne, dau. of John Holcroft of Holcroft, co. Lancaster, esq.
    - 1 John, died unmarried.
    - 2 Joshua, æt. 18 an. 9 Sept. 1664.
    - 3 Thomas, died an infant.
    - 1 Anne, died in her childhood.
    - 2 Margaret.
    - 3 Katherine.
    - 4 Elianor.
    - 5 Elizabeth.
  - 2 John Cudworth, parson, of Kinnerton, co. Warr.
  - 3 Jonah Cudworth.
  - 4 Richard.
  - 5 Anthony.
  - 6 Thomas.
  - 7 Daniel, died young.
  - 8 Francis.
  - 9 James.
  - 10 Daniel.
  - Anna, first married Richard Midleton, afterwards to George Parker of the citty of Chester.

Manchester, 9 *Sept.* 1664. *Josuah Cudworth.*

Culcheth of Culcheth.

Arms. — Quarterly: 1. Argent, a child in cradle, gules, thereon standing a raven, sable; 2 and 3. ..... a griffin segreant .....; 4. Azure, a hind statant, argent, *Hindley of Hindley*.

Crest. — On a chapeau, gules, turned up, argent, a blackamoor holding in his dexter hand a dart, all proper.

John Culcheth of Culcheth, co. Lancaster, esq. = Cecelie, dau. of Sr John Southworth of Samsbury, co. Lancaster, knt.

- 1 John Culcheth of Culcheth, esq., ob. circa 1624. = Mawde, dau. of John Poole of Poole in Wirrall, co. Cest.
  - John Culcheth of Culcheth, esq., died in July 1640. = Jane, dau. of John Hawarden of Widenesse, co. Lancaster.
    - 1 John Culcheth, died of his wounds received in the fight in the late warrs, fighting on the King's part.
    - 2 Thomas Culcheth of Culcheth, esq., æt. 36 an. 23 September 1664. = Anne, dau. to James Bradshaw of the Haigh, co. Lancaster, esq.
      - 1 John; æt. 13 an. 23 Sept. 1664.
      - 2 Thomas.
      - 1 Jane.
      - 2 Mary.
      - 3 Frances.
      - 4 Anne.
      - 5 Catherine.
    - 3 Charles.
    - 4 William.
    - 1 Mary, died unmarried.
    - 2 Catherine, wife to Willm Chorley of Chorley, co. Lancaster.
- 2 Thomas, ob. s.p.
- 3 Gilbert, ob. s.p.
- Mary, wife of John Urmeston of Westleigh, co. Lancaster.

Ormeskirke, 23 *Sept.* 1664. *Tho. Culcheth.*

Culcheth of Abram.

Arms. — Quarterly, the same as Culcheth of Culcheth (*Vide* p. 91); with a cinquefoil in the centre of the shield for distinction.

Crest. — As before, (*Vide* p. 91.)

Richard de Culcheth. =

Hugo de Culcheth, = habuit terras in Hindley, ex dono Galfridi Culcheth, 17 E. 2.

Thomas Culcheth, = habuit terras in Abraham, ex dono Willielmi Gillibrand, 3 E. 3.

John Culcheth, = Cicely, 21 E. 3. | 2 H. 6.

Roger Culcheth, = Ellen, 22 R. 2, 1 H. 4. | 15 R. 2.

Gilbert Culcheth. =

Margery, = second wife. | William Culcheth, = 38 H. 6, 19 E. 4. | Dulcia, 38 H. 6, first wife. | James Culcheth, capellanus, 38 H. 6.

Roger Culcheth, = 10 E. 4. | Joane, dau. of John Richardson.

John Culcheth, = obiit 33 Elizabethæ.

a

a

Roger Culcheth, natus 30 Eliz. = Margaret, dau. of . . . Locker of Ince.

John Culcheth, son and heir, ob. circa 1587. = Margaret, dau. of . . . Ryland of Westley.

Roger Culcheth of Abram, son and heir, æt. 84 an. 1664. = Margaret, dau. of George Norris of Boulton, co. Lancaster.

- John Culcheth, son and heir, slayne at Nubury in the battaile there.
- William Culcheth, slayne at Nubury in the battayle there.
- Thomas Culcheth, son and heir, æt. 44 an. 1664. = Mary, dau. of . . . Tayler of . . . co. Warr.
  - Raphe Culcheth, married Elizabeth, dau. to . . . Tonge of Tonge.
  - Alexander Culcheth.
  - Margaret, wife of William Crowchley of . . . near Byrom.
  - Elizabeth, wife of William Bolton of Platt-bridge in Ince.
  - Anne, wife of Robert Hunt of . . . near Frodsham, co. Cest.
- Roger Culcheth, slayne in Werrall, co. Cest.
- George Culcheth.

Ormeskirke, 23 *Sept.* 1664. *Geo. Culcheth for my father.*

Dalton of Thurnham.

Arms. — First and fourth, azure, a lion rampant, guardant, within an orle of eight crosses, crosslets, argent; second and third, barry of six, argent and azure, in chief, three lozenges, gules.

Crest. — A demi-dragon, vert, winged, or.

- Robert Dalton of Thurnham, co. Lancaster, esq., ob. circa 1615. = Elizabeth, dau. of William Hilton of Hilton, co. Lancaster, esq.
  - Thomas Dalton of Thurnham, esq., colonell of a regiment of horse in the army of his majestie K. Charles the first. Died of the wounds he received in the second battaile of Newbury in anno 1644. = Elizabeth, dau. of Robert Middleton, a younger son to George Middleton of Leighton, co. Lancaster, esq.
    - Robert Dalton of Thurnham, co. Lancaster, esq., æt. 25 an. 16 Sept. 1664. = Elizabeth, dau. of Thomas Horner of Brathwayt, co. Ebor.
      - Elizabeth, æt. 6 mensium 16 Sept. 1664.
    - 1 Elizabeth.
    - 2 Hellen.
  - 2 Robert, ob. cœl.
  - 1 Margaret.
  - 2 Elizabeth.
  - 3 Anne, died unmarried.
  - 4 Jane.
  - 5 Catherine, died unmarried.
  - 6 Ellen.
  - 7 Dorothy, died unmarried.
  - 8 Katherine.
  - 9 Elianor.
  - 10 Penelope, died unmarried.

Lancaster, 16 *Sept.* 1664. *Robert Dalton.*

Daniell of Wigan.

Arms. — Argent, a pale, fusilly, sable.
Crest. — An unicorn's head, erased, argent, armed, or.

Peter Daniell of Tableyley, co. Cest., esq.

1 Peter Daniell, a captaine of foote in the army of his late majestie K. Charles the first, anno 1643.

2 Henry, 3 Richard, 4 Robert, 5 Thomas, 6 John, dead without issue.

7 William Daniell of Wigan, co. Lancaster, esq., æt. 40 an. 8 April 1665, colonell of a regiment of foot in Scotland upon the restauration of his now majestie K. Charles the second, and governour of the garrison and citadell of Ayre in Scotland, and afterwards by speciall comand of his said majestie carryed his regiment into Portingall, where he was instrumentall in obtaining that signall victory in the playne of Evora, against Don John of Austria, generall of y• K. of Spaines army in anno 1663.

He married Dorothy, dau. and heir of Hugh Forth of Wigan, co. Lancaster.

8 Thomas Daniell, a lieutenant in the late K. army. Slayne at Bruinford in anno 1642.

1 William Daniell, æt. 14 an. 8 April 1665.

2 Henry, æt. 8 an.

1 Dorothy, ob. inf.

2 Dorothy, æt. 12 an.

3 Elizabeth, æt. 11 an.

4 Mary, æt. 10 an.

5 Anne, died young.

6 Helen, æt. 5.

Ormeskirke, 8 *April* 1665. *William Daniell.*

Davenport of Salford.

Arms. — Argent, a chevron between three crosses, crosslets, botonée, fitchy, sable, a canton, gules.

- Sir William Davenport of Bromhall, co. Cest., ob. circa 1644. = Dorothe, sister of Sr Edward Warren of Pointon, dau. of John Warren, esq.
  - 1 William Davenport of Bromhall, esq. = . . . dau. of Sr . . . Wilbram of Woodie, co. Cest.
  - 2 John Davenport of Didgbury, co. Lancaster. = Townsend, dau. of Richard Leigh of . . . co. Cest.
    - 1 William, died unmarried.
    - 2 Edward Davenport of Salford, bachelour in physick, æt. 38 an. 1664. Mary, dau. of Humfrey Booth of Sawford, second wife. = Ellen, dau. of William Newton of Wimsley, co. Chester, first wife.
      - 1 Francis Davenport, æt. 13 an. 1664.
      - 2 Augenius, died 1662, æt. 8 an.
    - 3 Daniell.
    - 1 Dorothe.
    - 2 Mary, wife of William Ebourn of Kennelworth, co. Warw.
    - 3 Anne, died unmarried.
  - 3 Edward Davenport.
  - 4 Humfrey, died in the Isle of Ree, under Sr John Ratcliffe.
  - 1 Anne.
  - 2 Margaret.
  - 3 Katheren.
  - 4 Susana.

Manchester, 9 *Sept.* 1664. *Edward Davenport.*

Dewhurst of Alston.

No Arms.

- Robert Dewhurst of Alston, co. Lancaster. = Catherine, dau. of Sr Richard Houghton of Houghton Tower, co. Lancaster, kt.
  - 1 John Dewhurst of Alston, æt. 62 an. 7 Apr. 1665. = Anne, dau. of Raphe Walkeden of . . . co. Lancaster.
    - 1 Robert Dewhurst of Alston, æt. 28 an. 7 Apr. 1665. = Frances, dau. of Edward Wood of Clayton, co. Lancaster.
      - Anne, æt. 3 an. 7 April 1665.
    - 2 John.
    - 3 William.
    - 1 Katherine, wife of Robert Willesey of Alston, co. Lancaster.
    - 2 Jane, wife of Ellys Slater of Alston, co. Lancaster.
  - 2 William, 3 Robert, } died without issue.
  - 1 Anne, wife of Benjamin Eccles.
  - 2 Elizabeth, wife of John Crooke, of Preston, co. Lancaster.

Preston, 7 *April* 1665. *Robt. Dewhurst.*

Dickenson of Writinton.

No Arms.

- Edward Dickenson of Eccleston, co. Lancaster. = Anne, dau. of John Writinton of Writinton, co. Lancaster.
  - 1 William Dickenson of Eccleston, ob. circa 1652. = Jane, dau. and sole heir of Hugh Nelson of Heskyn, co. Lancaster.
    - 1 Hugh Dickenson of Writinton, esq., in the commission for the peace, æt. 43 an. 22 Sept. 1664. = Agnes, dau. of Roger Kirkby of Kirkby, co. Lancaster, esq.
      - William, æt. 9 an. 22 Sept. 1664.
      - 1 Agnes.
      - 2 Jane.
      - 3 Mary.
      - 4 Elizabeth.
    - 2 William Dickenson, a student of Gray's Inne.
    - 3 Richard.
    - 4 Peter.
    - 1 Dorothy.
    - 2 Anne.
  - 2 John, died unmarried.
  - 3 Thomas.
  - Elizabeth, wife of Hugh Cooper of Chorley, co. Lancaster.

Hugh Diconson.

Dodding of Conished.

Arms. — Azure, in chief two etoiles, and in base a crescent, or.
Crest. — A demi-lion, or, holding a cross crosslet, fitchy, azure.

Miles Dodding of Conyshed, co. Lancaster, anno 1588. = Margaret, dau. and coheir of ..... Sanders of Conyshed, co. Lancaster.

Miles Dodding of Conyshed, ob. circa 1632. = Ursula, dau. of ... Daivill of ... co. Ebor.

- George Dodding of Conyshed. Died in 1650. = Sarah, dau. of Rowland Backhouse, alderman of London.
  - Miles Dodding of Conished, co. Lancaster, esq., one of the justices of peace in this county. = Margaret, dau. of Roger Kirkby of Kirkby, co. Lancaster, esq.
    - Agnes, æt. 6 mensium 16 Sept. 1664.
  - 1 Elizabeth, wife of Alexander Mawdesley of Mawdesley, co. Lancaster, esq.
  - 2 Ursula.
  - 3 Mary.
  - 4 Jane.
- 1 Beatrice, wife of William Pennington of Seton, co. Cumberland, esq.
- 2 Margaret, wife of Richard Hutton, clerke.

Lancaster, 16 *Sept.* 1664. *Miles Doddinge.*

Downes of Wardley.

Arms. — Sable, a stag lodged, argent.

. . . Downes, a younger son of . . . Downes of Worth in Cheshire. = . . . dau. of . . . Calvert of Cockeram, co. Lancaster.

Roger Downes of Wardley, co. Lancaster, died in July 1638.

- 1 Francis, 2 Lawrence, } died without issue.
- 3 John Downes of Wardley, died in May, 1648. = Penelope, dau. of Sr Cecill Trafford of Trafford, co. Lancaster, kt.
  - Roger Downes, æt. 16 an. 9 Sept. 1664.
  - Penelope.
- Jane, wife of Raphe Snede of Keele, co. Staff., esq.

Manchester, 9 *Sept.* 1664.

Duckenfeild of Hindley.

Arms. — Argent, a cross pointed and voided, sable.

Robert Dukenfeild of Dukenfield, co. Cest., esq. = Frances, dau. of George Preston of Holkar, co. Lancaster, esq.

James Duckenfeild of Hindley, co. Lancaster, an utter barrister of Gray's Inne. Æt. 40 an. 11 March 1664. = Ratcliffe, youngest dau. of Richard Bolde of Bolde, co. Lancaster, esq.

- James Duckenfield, æt. 10 an. 11 March 1664.
- 1 Anne.
- 2 Mary.
- 3 Francesca.
- 4 Elizabeth.

Manchester, 11 *March* 1664.

Eccleston of Eccleston.

Arms. — Argent, a cross, sable, in the dexter chief a fleur-de-lis *(sable vel gules)*.
Crest. — A magpie, proper.

Henry Eccleston of Eccleston, co. Lancaster, maryed 22 Jac. = Mary, dau. of John Osbaldeston of Osbaldeston, esq.

- 1 Edward Eccleston of Eccleston, ob. s. p. = Anne, dau. of Richard Massey of Rixton, co. Lancaster, esq.
- 2 Henry.
- 3 Michael.
- 4 John.
- 5 William.
- 6 Thomas Eccleston of Eccleston, died in 1646, æt. 45 an., having been in arms for his majesty all the time of the war untill the time of his death, and he is newly released from imprisonment. = Jane, dau. of Sr Cuthbert Clifton of Westby, co. Lancaster, knt.
  - 1 Henry Eccleston of Eccleston, esq., æt. 27 an. 1664. = Elianor, dau. of Robert Blundell of Ince Blundell, co. Lancaster, esq.
    - Thomas Eccleston, æt. 6 an. 1664.
    - 1 Anne.
    - Jane.
  - 2 Thomas Eccleston.
- 1 Margery.
- 2 Eleanor.
- 3 Mary, wife of Edward Gorsuch.
- 4 Anne.

Ormeskirke, 23 *Sept.* 1664.

Egerton of Shaw.

Arms. — Quarterly: First and fourth, Argent, a lion rampant, gules between three pheons, sable; second and third, Argent, on a chevron between three martlets vert, as many crosses patee, fitchy, of the first.

- Raphe Egerton of Ridley, co. Cest. = Elizabeth.
  - 1 Sir Richard Egerton of Ridley, co. Cest., knt. = ⚶
  - 2 Peter Egerton of Shawe, co. Lancaster, esq., ob. 17 May 1657. = Elizabeth, dau. and coheir of Leonard Ashaw of the Hall of the Shaw, co. Lancaster, esq.
    - Mary, dau. of William Cooke of Manchester, first wife. = Leonard Egerton of the Shaw, co. Lancaster, esq., æt. 47 an. 9 Sept. 1664. = Mary, dau. of William Lever of Kirsall, co. Lancaster, widow of William Dantsey of Adgcroft, co. Lancaster, esq.
      - 1 Peter Egerton, æt. 22 an. 9 Sept. 1664. = Mary, dau. of . . . Aldersey, alderman of Chester.
        - Mary, æt. unius anni 9 Sept. 1664.
      - 2 Leonard.
      - 1 Ruth.
      - 2 Hester.
      - 3 Raphe Egerton, æt. 1 an.
      - 1 Mary.
      - 2 Anne.

Manchester, 9 *September* 1664. *Leo. Egerton.*

Eltonhead of Eltonhead.

Arms. — Quarterly: Per fess indented, sable and argent; in the first quarter in chief three plates.

- Eltonhed. =
  - 1 Richard Eltonhed of Eltonhead, æt. 82 an. 23 Sept. 1664. = Anne, dau. of Edward Sutton of Rushton Spencer, co. Stafford.
    - 1 Richard Eltonhead, æt. 53 an. 23 Sept. 1664. = Anne, dau. of Richard Massey of Rixton, co. Lancaster, esq.
      - 1 Richard, æt. 21 an. 23 Sept. 1664.
      - 2 Henry.
      - 1 Barbara.
      - 2 Elizabeth.
      - 3 Martha.
    - 1 Anne, wife of Edmund Wall, living in Ireland.
    - 2 Katherine, wife of Thomas Meare of Burras in Ireland.
    - 3 Elizabeth, wife to Henry Parham of . . . co. Wilts.
    - 4 Jane, wife of Robert Fennick.
    - 5 Agatha, wife of Raphe Wormley, son of Raphe Wormley of . . . co. Ebor.
    - 6 Elianor, wife of Edward Brocas.
    - 7 Martha, wife of Edwin Conway of . . . co. Wigorn.
    - 8 Alice, wife of . . . Durnham.
  - 2 John, 3 William, 4 Nicholas, 5 Henry, 6 Raphe, died without issue.
  - 7 Edward Eltonhead of Hadenham in the Isle of Ely.
  - 1 Susanna, died unmarried.
  - 2 Elianor, wife of Thomas Dabridgcourt.

Ormeskirke, 23 *Sept.* 1664. *Richard Eltonhed.*

Entwisle of Foxholes.

Arms. — Argent, on a bend, engrailed, sable, three mulletts of the first.

. . . Entwisell.=

- 1 George Entwisell of Entwissell hall in the parish of Bolton, co. Lancaster, esq., ob. s.p.
- 2 William Entwisell.=Alice, dau. of . . . Bradshaw of Bradshaw, co. Lancaster, and coheir to her mother.
  - Edmund Entwisell= of Foxholes in Hundersfield in Rochedale parish, co. Lancaster, esq.
    - Richard Entwisell= of Foxholes, esq. =. . . dau. of Arthur Ashton of Clegg, co. Lancaster.
      - Richard Entwisell= of Foxholes, ob. circa 1645. =Grace, dau. of Robert Chadwick of Heley hall, co. Lancaster.
        - John Entwisell= of Foxholes, esq., an utter barrister of the Middle Temple, æt. 32 an. 8 April 1665. =Dorothy, dau. of Robert Holt of Castleton, co. Lancaster, esq.
          - 1 Richard, æt. 14 an. 8 April 1665.
          - 2 Bertie.
          - 3 Edmund.
          - Dorothy.
        - 1 Margaret, wife of Edward Shacklock of Moston hall, co. Lancaster.
        - 2 Mary.

Ormeskirke, 8 *April* 1665. *John Entwisle.*

ADDITIONAL INDEX

TO

DUGDALE'S VISITATION OF LANCASHIRE, 1664-5.

VOLS. LXXXIV., LXXXV., AND LXXXVIII.

The previous Index contains references to all the personal names in the Visitation, and the present Index gives references to the place-names in the Visitation, and to persons and places in the Life of Dugdale.

Abraham, lxxxv. 92, 174.
Abram, lxxxiv. 92, 93.
Adderley, lxxxv. 114.
Adderley, Sir C., lxxxviii. 21.
Adlington, lxxxiv. 1, 59; lxxxv. 120; lxxxviii. 245, 246, 342.
Adswood, lxxxv. 196.
Agdon, lxxxiv. 66.
Agecroft (Adgecroft), lxxxiv. 102; lxxxv. 125, 148, 186; lxxxviii. 317.
Alborough, lxxxv. 146.
Aldcliffe, lxxxiv. 84.
Aldersey, lxxxviii. 320.
Alkar (Alcar), lxxxv. 205; lxxxviii. 344.
Alkington, lxxxv. 146.
Alkrington (Alkrinton), lxxxv. 152, 186, 213; lxxxviii. 303.
Allerton, lxxxv. 118; lxxxviii. 290.
Alston, lxxxiv. 97; lxxxv. 153.
Altam, lxxxv. 125, 144.
Altham, lxxxiv, 23, 66; lxxxv. 164; lxxxviii. 295–7.
Althorpe, lxxxviii. 283, 289.
Alton, lxxxviii. 280.
Amounderness, lxxxiv. 6.
Ancliffe, lxxxviii. 306.
Ancotes, lxxxv. 213.
Anderton, lxxxiv. 4, 5, 6, 79; lxxxviii. 336.
Andover, lxxxiv. 53.
Anglesey, lxxxiv., 6.
Anington, lxxxviii. 273.
Anneley, lxxxiv. 12.
Antley, lxxxiv. 27, 84; lxxxviii. 248, 249, 251, 311, 321.
Antwerp, lxxxiv. 86.
Apley, lxxxv. 214.
Appleby, lxxxv. 141.
Appleton, lxxxviii. 342.
Archer (—), lxxxviii. 15.
Archer, Sir Symon, lxxxviii. 7.
Ardwick, lxxxiv. 34; lxxxviii. 239.
Arley, lxxxv. 143, 220; lxxxviii. 243, 284.
Arncliff, lxxxviii. 267.
Arundel, Lord, lxxxviii. 8.
Ascham, lxxxv. 141.
Ashall, lxxxiv. 5, 7.
Ashes, lxxxiv. 63.
Asheton Elizabeth, lxxxviii. 25.
—— William, lxxxviii. 25.
Ashley, lxxxiv. 28.
Ashmole, Elias, lxxxviii. 7.
Ashtley, lxxxviii. 333.
Asheton, lxxxiv. 17, 34, 53, 72.
Ashton, lxxxviii. 238, 276.
—— Botham, lxxxiv. 24.
—— Eliz., lxxxviii. 9.
—— Hall, lxxxiv. 6; lxxxviii. 279.
—— in-Makerfield, lxxxiv. 13.

Ashton, Sir Ralph, lxxxviii. 29.
—— under-Lyne (Asheton-under-Lyne), lxxxiv, 13, 16; lxxxviii. 340.
Ashurst (Ashhurst), lxxxiv. 9, 50; lxxxv. 156; lxxxviii. 26, 234.
—— Henry, lxxxviii. 26.
Ashworth, lxxxiv. 10, 14, 22, 61; lxxxv. 125, 126, 148, 158.
Aspenhall, lxxxv. 177.
Aspull (Asple), lxxxiv. 1, 54, 87; lxxxviii. 242, 245.
Assheton, lxxxviii. 316.
—— Sir Ralph (Raphe), lxxxviii. 4, 25.
Asterley, lxxxviii. 273.
Asthurst, lxxxv. 174.
Astley, lxxxiv. 72; lxxxv. 122, 145; lxxxviii. 246, 250, 258, 302, 319, 327.
Aston, lxxxiv. 7.
Atham, lxxxv. 151.
Atherton, lxxxiv. 20, 21, 43, 50, 64, 85; lxxxviii. 248.
Aughton, lxxxiv. 23, 47; lxxxv. 129, 134, 137, 155, 203, 206, 209; lxxxviii. 278, 287, 295, 333, 337.
Averland, lxxxv. 160.
Aynesworth, lxxxv. 196; lxxxviii. 239.

Bachford, lxxxv. 181.
Baddeley, lxxxviii. 29.
Balderson, lxxxiv. 19.
Baldreston, lxxxv. 184.
Bamforlong (Bamfordlong), lxxxv. 163, 175; lxxxviii. 276.
Bamford, lxxxiv. 22, 65; lxxxv. 195–6; lxxxviii. 303.
Banaster Hall, lxxxv. 142.
Banbury, lxxxviii. 11.
Banchey-in-Little Harwood, lxxxv. 178.
Bandfurlong, lxxxv. 118.
Bandinel, Rev. Bulkeley, lxxxviii. 19.
Banister Hall, lxxxviii. 325.
Bank (Banke), lxxxiv. 6, 23, 64; lxxxv. 107, 114, 221; lxxxviii. 292, 341.
Bank Hall, lxxxiv. 15; lxxxv. 215; lxxxviii. 244.
Bankehouse, Burnley, lxxxiv. 43.
Banke House, lxxxviii. 228.
Banke-Newton, lxxxiv. 26.
Bank-top, lxxxviii. 312.
Barcroft, lxxxiv. 27; lxxxviii. 228, 249.
Bardsey, lxxxv. 160.
Baghall, lxxxv. 174.
Barkesland, lxxxiv. 65.
Barkisland, lxxxviii. 314.
Barley, lxxxiv. 89; lxxxviii. 273.
Barlow, lxxxiv. 28; lxxxv. 207, 218; lxxxviii. 282, 298.
Barnbow, lxxxv. 155.
Barnes Houses, lxxxv. 137.
Barnet, lxxxv. 107.
Barningham, lxxxviii. 307.
Barnside (Barneside), lxxxv. 171; lxxxviii. 228, 264, 272, 305-6, 309, 313, 314.
Barnsley, lxxxiv. 61.
Bartherton, lxxxviii. 317.
Barton, lxxxv. 135, 179, 207; lxxxviii. 271, 272, 276–7, 286, 300, 316, 317, 340.
Barwick, lxxxiv. 31.
Bashall, lxxxiv. 14, 48; lxxxviii. 263, 288, 297, 308.
Batley, lxxxv. 156, 159; lxxxviii. 231.
Beamsley, lxxxv. 210.
Beardworth, lxxxv. 157.
Beaumanor, lxxxv. 138.
Beaumaris, lxxxiv. 55.
Beconsall, lxxxiv. 4, 49.
Bedford, Lanc., lxxxiv. 43.
Bedford, lxxxv. 191; lxxxviii. 270, 319, 335.
Beeston, lxxxv. 112; lxxxviii. 340.
Belfast, lxxxiv. 55; lxxxviii. 237.
Belfield, lxxxiv. 22, 50, 65, 74.
Belloport, lxxxiv. 33.
Belsey, lxxxiv. 31.
Bentcliffe, lxxxviii. 320.
Bentley, lxxxv. 146.
Bentons, lxxxv. 207.
Berington, lxxxv. 129.
Bernoldswick, lxxxviii. 268.
Berry, lxxxviii. 239.
Berwick, lxxxv. 205.
Besley, lxxxviii. 34.
Betton, lxxxv. 135.
Bewsey (Beusey), lxxxiv. 21, 26, 42.
—— (Beawsey, Beausey), lxxxv. 165, 201; lxxxviii. 278, 316.
Beyford Place, lxxxv. 111.
Bickerstaff (Bickerstaffe), lxxxv. 129, 134, 154; lxxxviii. 284, 288, 300.
Bickersteth, lxxxiv. 64.
Biddulph, lxxxviii. 29, 235.
Bidstone, lxxxviii. 227.
Biggin Grange, lxxxviii. 320.
Biggins, lxxxiv. 69.
Billing (Billinge), lxxxiv. 26, 30; lxxxv. 202.

Billington, lxxxviii. 325.
Bilsborowe, lxxxv. 114.
Birche, lxxxiv. 32, 33, 34.
Birche Hall, lxxxviii. 244, 247.
Birchley, lxxxiv. 5.
Bispham, lxxxviii. 306.
Blackburn (Blakeburne, Blakeburn, Blackborne), lxxxiv. vi, x, 19, 22, 27, 35, 48; lxxxv. 121, 178, 188; lxxxviii. 3, 259, 269.
Blackburnshire, Forest of, lxxxviii. 1.
Black Hall, lxxxviii. 333.
Blackledge, Aubrey, lxxxviii. 8.
Blackrod, lxxxviii. 342.
Blackroyd, lxxxv. 211.
Blainscoe (Blainsco, Blanscough), lxxxiv. 35; lxxxv. 155; lxxxviii. 341.
Blakelow, lxxxv. 124.
Blakenye, lxxxv. 191.
Blakey, lxxxiv. 47; lxxxviii. 308.
Bleasdale, forest of, lxxxiv. vi.
Blease, lxxxv. 170.
Blew Hall, lxxxiv. 79.
Blindhurst, lxxxviii. 313.
Bloreheath, lxxxv. 205.
Blount, Thomas, lxxxviii. 36.
Blyndhurst, lxxxv. 137.
Blythe Hall, lxxxiv. iii; lxxxviii. 7, 36.
—— manor of, lxxxviii. 7.
Boghhegryt, lxxxv. 220.
Bold (Bolde, Bould), lxxxiv. 21, 41, 43, 100; lxxxv. 109, 165, 189, 206, 218, 220, 223; lxxxviii. 264.
Bolden, lxxxv. 137.
Bollen, lxxxiv. 54.
Bolton (Boulton), lxxxiv, ix, 23, 36, 51, 57, 93, 104; lxxxv. 149, 211; lxxxviii. 269, 296.
—— juxta-le-Sands, lxxxiv. 88.
—— le-Moors, lxxxviii. 251, 283.
Bolyne, lxxxviii. 316.
Bonisal, lxxxviii. 233.
Booth, lxxxiv. 44; lxxxviii. 248, 254.
—— Mrs. Frances, lxxxviii. 31.
—— Sir John, lxxxviii. 31.
Boothe Banke, lxxxviii. 233.
Boothes, lxxxiv. 13, 15.
Booths, lxxxviii. 339.
Boroughbridge, lxxxviii. 267.
Borwick, lxxxv. 151; lxxxviii. 235, 330.
—— Hall, lxxxviii. 292, 330.
Boslow, lxxxviii. 229.
Bosworth, lxxxv. 199.
Bothall Castle, lxxxiv. 31.
Bothomes, lxxxv. 182.
Bought Gap, lxxxviii. 309.
Boughton, lxxxv. 179.
Boulton-le-Moores, lxxxv. 133.
Bowers House, lxxxiv. 58.
Bowland, Forest of lxxxviii. 1.
Bowyer, Sir John, lxxxviii. 29.
Bracewell, lxxxviii. 263, 265.
Braddill, lxxxiv. 47.
Bradford, lxxxviii. 271, 314.
Bradkirke, lxxxv. 191; lxxxviii. 227.
Bradleigh, lxxxv. 180.
Bradshaw, lxxxiv. 9, 21, 50, 65, 104; lxxxv. 125; lxxxviii. 295, 312.
Bradwell, lxxxv. 169.
Bramhall, lxxxiv. 14, 76.
Bramham, lxxxviii. 242.
Brandlesholme (Brandlesham), lxxxiv. 4, 18; lxxxv. 124–6, 139, 140, 150; lxxxviii. 326.
Brandlesome Hall, lxxxviii. 248.
Braswell, lxxxviii. 225.
Brathwayt, lxxxiv. 94.
Braybrook, lxxxviii. 253.
Brayton, lxxxviii. 266.
Bredsall Park, lxxxv. 214.
Brettargheshoult, lxxxiv. 57.
Bridge Hall, lxxxv. 149; lxxxviii. 258.
Bridgenorth, lxxxiv. vi; lxxxv. 214.
Bridg-Trafford, lxxxv. 122.
Brightmet, lxxxv. 222.
Brightwell, lxxxv. 207.
Brindle, lxxxviii. 308.
Brinshop, lxxxiv. 25.
Brinskip, lxxxviii. 246.
Bristol (Bristoll), lxxxiv. 10, 34, 53; lxxxv. 221.
Broad-Oake (Broadoak), lxxxv. 222, 238.
Brockhole (Brockall), lxxxiv. 9, 11, 12, 24.
Brockhall, lxxxviii. 273.
Brome, lxxxiv. 69.
Bromehouse, lxxxviii. 234.
Bromhall, lxxxiv. 96.
Bromshall, lxxxiv. 21.
Brookes lxxxviii. 227.
Brougham, lxxxv. 198.
Broughton, lxxxiv. 2; lxxxv. 128, 137, 170, 186; lxxxviii. 255, 285, 305, 312, 324.
—— Hall, lxxxviii. 285.
—— Tower, lxxxv. 160, 173.
Brouseholme, lxxxiv. 10.
Brown, Sir Thomas, lxxxviii. 35.
Broxton, lxxxiv. 1.
Bruch (Brugh), lxxxiv. 3, 26; lxxxv. 181.

Bruinford, lxxxiv. 95.
Brundhill (Brindell), lxxxv. 118.
Bruyn-Stapleford, lxxxiv. 57; lxxxv. 121.
Bryning, lxxxiv. 49; lxxxv. 184.
Bryn (Brinne, Brynne, Brynn), lxxxiv. 14, 42; lxxxv. 86, 116, 207; lxxxviii. 236, 316, 340.
Bubnell, lxxxv. 162.
Buckley, lxxxiv. 60, 61.
Bucknall, lxxxviii. 241.
Buckshaw, lxxxiv. 33; lxxxviii. 247, 328.
Budworth, Great, lxxxiv. 77; lxxxv. 196; lxxxviii. 29, 31.
Bullock, High, lxxxv. 111.
Bullough, High, lxxxviii. 258, 262.
Burblethwayt, lxxxiv. 55; lxxxv. 160.
Burgh, lxxxiv. 6, 79; lxxxv. 169, 200; (Burghe), lxxxviii. 244, 245, 294.
Burne, lxxxiv. 15; lxxxviii. 236, 302, 332.
Burnet, Gilbert, lxxxviii. 36.
Burnley, lxxxiv. 48; lxxxviii. 307, 310, 322.
Burneley, lxxxv. 128.
Burnside, lxxxviii. 331.
Burras, lxxxiv. 103.
Burton, lxxxviii. 225.
—— —, lxxxviii. 15.
—— William, lxxxviii. 7.
—— Wood, lxxxiv. 56.
Bury, lxxxiv. 84; lxxxv. 126; lxxxviii. 248.
—— Hatley, lxxxiv. 61.
Buthouse, lxxxiv. 34.
Butley, lxxxviii. 233.
—— Hall lxxxviii. 233.
Butterworth, lxxxv. 115.
Byrom (Birom), lxxxiv. 24, 42, 56, 66, 93; lxxxv. 150.

Caldwick, lxxxviii. 302.
Caley, John, lxxxviii. 19.
Calgarth, lxxxiv. 69.
Calverley, lxxxiv. 2.
Cambridge, lxxxviii. 250, 321.
Camden, William, lxxxviii. 7.
Camerton, lxxxiv. 58.
Campsfield, lxxxiv. 12.
Canterbury, lxxxviii. 17.
Capenhurst, lxxxviii. 285.
Capeston, lxxxv. 194.
Capleside, lxxxv. 160.
Carresbrooke, lxxxv. 169.
Carke, lxxxviii. 241.
Carlisle, lxxxv. 164.
Carlton, lxxxv. 119, 210; lxxxviii. 263, 312.
Carneford, lxxxiv. 89.
Carr, lxxxiv. 47, 48, 67; lxxxviii. 266, 271, 298, 309.
—— Hall, lxxxviii. 272, 309.
Cartmel Fells (Cartmele Fell), lxxxv. 170; lxxxviii. 254.
Cartmell, lxxxiv. 89.
Castleton, lxxxiv. 31, 104.
Caterall, lxxxiv. 21.
Catherall, lxxxviii. 252, 264, 308.
Catlow, lxxxviii. 310.
Catterall, lxxxiv. 47, 71; lxxxv. 128.
Chadderton (Chaderton, Chaterton, Chatterton), lxxxiv. 2, 18, 50; lxxxv. 125, 126, 166, 224; lxxxviii. 291, 294, 303, 315.
Chaddock, lxxxiv. 72; lxxxviii. 303.
Chadgley, lxxxv. 128.
Chadsley, lxxxv. 137.
Chadwick, lxxxiv. 73, 76.
Chaighley, lxxxiv. 58.
Chamber (Chambre), lxxxiv. 53; lxxxv. 149.
Charleton, lxxxviii. 274.
Charnock, lxxxiv, 31; lxxxv. 107; lxxxviii. 341.
—— Richard, lxxxv. 155; lxxxviii. 261.
Chasleton-co-Oxford, lxxxiv. 26.
Chatburn (Chatburne), lxxxviii. 1, 3, 314.
Cheam, lxxxviii. 327.
Chedle, lxxxiv. 18; lxxxviii. 315.
Chesham, lxxxv. 151.
Cheshamboys, lxxxv. 111, 208.
Chesne, Andrew du, lxxxviii. 14.
Chester, lxxxiv. 1, 43, 54, 90, 102; lxxxv. 144, 146, 186, 199, 204, 223, 231–2; lxxxviii. 29, 30, 242, 271.
Chesterfield, lxxxv. 145.
Chetham, lxxxiv. 75; lxxxv. 185.
Chetwynd, Walter, lxxxviii. 29.
Chichester, lxxxv. 108; lxxxviii. 229.
Childwall, lxxxviii. 245.
Chingle Hall, lxxxviii. 323.
Chippendale, lxxxviii. 265.
Chipping (Chippin), lxxxiv. vi; lxxxv. 137; lxxxviii. 324, 326.
Chirke, lxxxviii. 30, 32.
Chisenhall, lxxxiv. 57, 78–9; lxxxv. 183; lxxxviii. 244.
Cholmley, —, lxxxviii. 29.
Cholmondeley, lxxxviii. 29.
—— Lord, lxxxviii. 29, 31, 32.

Chomley, —, lxxxviii. 30.
Chorley, lxxxiv. ix, 22, 37, 56, 59, 80, 81, 91, 98; lxxxv. 120, 122, 144, 157; lxxxviii. 278, 293, 294, 342.
Chorlton, lxxxv. 131, 182.
—— Hall, lxxxv. 133.
Chowbent, lxxxiv. 21.
Churches, destruction of, lxxxiv. xii.
Churchtown, lxxxiv. 58.
Clapham, lxxxviii. 267.
Clarendon, Lord, lxxxviii. 22, 36.
Clarke Hill, lxxxiv. 89.
Claughton (Cloughton), lxxxiv. 47, 48, 64; lxxxviii. 273.
—— in Amonderness, lxxxv. 153.
Clayton, lxxxiv. 6, 23, 58, 85, 97; lxxxv. 196; lxxxviii. 271, 275, 311, 337, 341.
—— in the Moors, lxxxv. 127, 128.
Cleeworth, lxxxviii. 296.
Clegg, lxxxiv. 65, 104; lxxxv. 125, 148, 150, 156; lxxxviii. 240.
—— Hall, lxxxviii. 25.
Clegswood (Cleggs Wood), lxxxiv. 27; lxxxviii. 228.
Clerk Hill, lxxxviii. 326.
Clifton (Clyfton), lxxxiv. 86, 87; lxxxv. 149; lxxxviii. 239, 276.
Clitheroe, lxxxviii. 2, 3, 4, 310.
—— royal grammar school of, lxxxviii. 4.
Clopton, lxxxviii. 33.
Clough, lxxxviii. 249.
Cockerham (Cockeram), lxxxiv. vi, 55, 100; lxxxviii. 286.
Cockersand Abbey, lxxxiv. vi.
Cockshutt, lxxxv. 145.
Codnor, lxxxviii. 281.
Coldcotes, lxxxiv. 89.
Colesbach, lxxxviii. 261.
Coleshill, lxxxviii. 21.
Colne, lxxxiv. 50.
Coney Hatch, lxxxiv. 15
Conished (Conyshed Coningshed), lxxxiv. 99; lxxxv. 169, 195; lxxxviii. 254.
Constable Burton, lxxxviii. 252.
Conswich, lxxxiv. 58.
Cophall, lxxxviii. 294.
Coppull, lxxxv. 134, 136.
Corby, lxxxv. 117.
—— Castle, lxxxviii. 236.
Cordell, Sir William, lxxxviii. 5.
Cornbury, lxxxv. 164.
Cornwall, lxxxviii. 282.
Cote (Coat), lxxxiv. 63, 88; lxxxv. 119.
Cotsbache, lxxxiv. 51.
Cottom (Cottam, Cotham), lxxxv. 153; lxxxviii. 265, 324.
Cotton, Sir Thomas, lxxxviii. 16.
Coughton, lxxxviii. 241.
Coventry, lxxxv. 208; lxxxviii. 243, 245.
—— Grammar School of, lxxxviii. 6.
Cowley Hill, lxxxviii. 243.
Crampton, lxxxv. 215.
Cranford, lxxxv. 154.
Craven, lxxxiv. 26.
Crawley, lxxxiv. 56.
Crawshaw, lxxxv. 145, 183; lxxxviii. 296, 342.
Crewe, lxxxiv. 14.
Crew-wood, lxxxiv. 57.
Crimbles, lxxxiv. 55.
Crocketts, lxxxv. 144.
Crompton, lxxxv. 162.; lxxxviii. 227.
Cromwell-botham (bothom), lxxxv. 171; lxxxviii. 308.
Crooke, lxxxiv. 71, 85; lxxxv. 107, 121.
—— New, lxxxiv. 85.
—— Old, lxxxiv. 85.
Crosby (Crosbye), lxxxiv. 37, 38, 52, 69; lxxxv. 120, 203, 220.
Crosby, Little, lxxxv. 189, 205.
Crosshall (Crosse Hall), lxxxiv. 81; lxxxv. 135, 190.; lxxxviii. 250, 282, 288, 337.
Croston, lxxxiv. 11, 12, 63; lxxxv. 163; lxxxviii. 291.
Crowton, lxxxv. 165.
Croxton (Euxton), lxxxiv. 6. 62, 80; lxxxv. 136, 169; lxxxviii. 247, 250, 329, 341.
Crue, lxxxv. 206.
Crumpsall (Crompsall, Crumpshall), lxxxiv. 75, 77; lxxxv, 224.
Crundell, lxxxiv. 39.
Cuerdale, lxxxiv. 10; lxxxv. 148, 205; lxxxviii. 248, 272, 309.
Cuerden, lxxxiv. 13; lxxxviii. 245.
Cuerdley, lxxxv. 132.
Culcheth, lxxxiv. 52, 81, 91, 92; lxxxv. 122, 145; lxxxviii. 319. 342.
Cunscough, lxxxv. 197; lxxxviii. 300, 328, 337.
Cunswick, lxxxviii. 289.
Curzon, Assheton, viscount of, lxxxviii. 37.
—— Dorothy, viscountess of, lxxxviii. 37.
—— Elizabeth, lxxxviii. 37.

Dallam Tower, lxxxv. 169.
Dalton, lxxxv. 155; lxxxviii. 270.

Dam House (Damm House), lxxxv. 211; lxxxviii. 287.
Dantsey, lxxxviii. 327.
Darcy Lever, lxxxiv. 8, 51, 53; lxxxv. 188, 196.
Darley, lxxxiv. 11; lxxxv. 151, 152.
Darspury, lxxxv. 180.
Darwen, Lower (Lower Darwent), lxxxv. 157.
Davenport, lxxxv. 125.
Deane, lxxxviii. 237.
Delamere, Lord, lxxxviii. 31.
Delves, Sir Thomas, lxxxviii. 29.
Dene, lxxxv. 166.
Denton, lxxxv. 146, 147, 161, 162; lxxxviii. 236.
Derby, lxxxiv. 85; lxxxv. 203, 218.
—— James, earl of, lxxxiv. vi.
—— Lord, lxxxviii. 25.
—— West, lxxxv. 130, 162, 168; lxxxviii. 276, 290, 300.
Derresbury, lxxxiv. 41.
Derwent, Lower, lxxxv. 178.
Devereux, Sir G., lxxxviii. 21.
Deynehouse, lxxxviii. 337.
Didgbury, lxxxiv. 96.
Dilworth, lxxxviii. 328.
Dimpley, lxxxviii. 248.
Dinkley, lxxxv. 166; lxxxviii. 325.
Ditton, lxxxiv. 70, 71, 81; lxxxv. 132, 155, 172, 177; lxxxviii. 248.
Doblane House, lxxxiv. 34.
Docker, lxxxiv. 46, 69.
Doddington, lxxxviii. 29.
Dodsworth, Cassandra, lxxxviii. 9.
—— Margaretta, lxxxviii. 9.
—— Marie, lxxxviii. 9.
—— Mathew, lxxxviii. 8, 9.
—— Roger, lxxxviii. 8, 9, 10, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19.
Dodsworthe, Radi, lxxxviii. 9.
Dodworth, lxxxviii. 233.
Doway, Flanders, lxxxv. 128.
Downham, lxxxviii. 273.
Drakelow, lxxxiv. 28.
Driby, lxxxv. 206.
Dryden, John, lxxxviii. 36.
Drylesden, lxxxiv. 17.
Dublin, lxxxiv. 50; lxxxv. 137, 143; lxxxviii. 244, 257.
Dugdale, Christopher, lxxxviii. 3.
—— Dugdale Stratford, lxxxviii. 37.
—— Henry, lxxxviii. 2.
—— Jacobo, lxxxviii. 2.
Dugdale, James, lxxxviii. 1, 2, 3, 4.
—— Jane, lxxxviii. 37.
—— John, lxxxviii. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 37.
—— Letter to High Bailiff of Salford, lxxxiv. iii.
—— Nicholas, lxxxviii. 2.
—— Sir William, Life of, lxxxviii. 1.
—— William, lxxxviii. 2.
—— William Stratford, lxxxviii. 37.
Dukenfield (Dokenfield, Duckenfield), lxxxiv. 9, 17, 18, 22, 100; lxxxv. 146, 161; lxxxviii. 235, 240, 261, 288.
Dunchurch, lxxxviii. 6.
Dundalk, lxxxv. 172.
Dunham Massy, lxxxviii. 317.
Dunkenhalgh (Dunkenhagh, Dunkenhalghe, Dunkeldhaugh), lxxxiv. x, 83; lxxxv. 207; lxxxviii. 264, 278, 288, 327.
Dunkyrk, lxxxiv. 87.
Dunnesthorp, lxxxiv. 48.
Dunnishope (Dunishope), lxxxviii. 249, 251.
Dunnow, lxxxiv. 48; lxxxviii. 264.
Dunstaple, lxxxv. 112.
Durhom, Old, lxxxviii. 272.
Durton, lxxxv. 137.
Dutton, lxxxviii. 274, 277, 284, 310.
Duxbury, lxxxiv. 10; lxxxv. 107, 122, 133, 223; lxxxviii, 272, 291, 293.

Earnley, lxxxviii, 249, 251.
Eastham, (Eston), lxxxviii. 31.
Easthwayt, lxxxviii. 254.
Easton of the Hill, lxxxv. 210.
Eccles, lxxxiv. 68.
Eccleston, lxxxiv. 30, 36, 39, 63, 64, 69. 70, 79, 86, 98, 101; lxxxv. 123, 135. 146, 147, 172, 177, 189, 194; lxxxviii. 245, 275, 286, 301, 302, 319, 333, 337.
Edelington, lxxxiv. 9.
Edenfield, lxxxviii. 239.
Edge, lxxxv. 146.
Egberth, lxxxv. 108, 132.
Elford, lxxxviii. 280, 281.
Ellhall, lxxxviii. 257.
Ellis, Sir Henry, lxxxviii. 19.
Elslake, lxxxviii. 228.
Elston, lxxxv. 106.
Elton, lxxxv. 132, 149; lxxxviii. 239.
Eltonhead, lxxxiv. 103; lxxxv. 194.
Elverton, lxxxviii. 236.
Erlam, lxxxiv. 72.
Eshold, *see* Ashall.
Esholt, lxxxviii. 308.

Evesham (Evesholme), lxxxiv. 60.
Everingham, lxxxviii. 264.
Ewood (Eawood), lxxxiv. 73; lxxxv. 140, 201.
Exton, lxxxiv. 55; lxxxv. 183.
—— trough, lxxxv. 164.
Extwisle, lxxxviii. 228, 249, 308.
Eynsham, lxxxviii. 282.

Fairbank, lxxxv. 170.
Fairehurst (Fayrehurst), lxxxv. 186, 216.
Fairfax, Dr. Henry, lxxxviii. 8.
—— Lord, lxxxviii. 8.
—— Sir Thomas, lxxxviii. 3, 13.
Fairock House, lxxxviii. 324.
Fairsnape (Fairesnape), lxxxiv. 36, 46, 87; lxxxviii. 234, 275, 298.
Farnworth (Farneworth), lxxxiv. 71; lxxxv. 129, 158, 177; lxxxviii. 339, 340.
Farrington (Farington), lxxxiv. 6; lxxxv. 105.
Fazakerley, lxxxv. 108.
Felkirk, lxxxviii. 305.
Fenistreet, lxxxv. 132.
Fessantford (Fezantford), lxxxv. 128; lxxxviii. 306, 311, 313.
fleetwoode, Margerie, lxxxviii. 8.
Fisher, Sir Clement, lxxxviii. 21.
Fishwick (Fishwicke,) lxxxv. 105, 128, 168; lxxxviii. 259, 323, 328.
Fitton, lxxxviii. 283, 316.
Flemby, lxxxv. 169.
Flint, lxxxviii. 282, 288.
Flodden, lxxxv. 170.
Forneby, lxxxv. 204.
Forton, lxxxviii. 233.
Fournesse Abbey, lxxxviii. 236.
Fox Denton, lxxxiv. 68.
Foxhole Bank, lxxxviii. 249.
Foxholes, lxxxiv. 74, 104; lxxxv. 151.
Foxstones, lxxxiv. 27.
Frennys, lxxxviii. 339.
Freshfield, lxxxv. 221.
Frickleton (Frekelton), lxxxv. 137; lxxxviii. 257.
Frierhead, lxxxv. 171.
Frodsham, lxxxiv. 93.
Fuller, —, lxxxiv. x, xii.
Fulwood (Fullwood), lxxxiv. 21, 30, 39, 85; lxxxv. 173, 188.
Furnesse (Furness), lxxxiv. 3; lxxxv. 117, 141, 207.
Galthorpe, lxxxiv. 84.
Gambleside, lxxxiv. 35.
Garrett (Garret, Garratt) lxxxiv. 39; lxxxv. 155, 214; lxxxviii. 286, 296, 301.
Garrett's in Tildesley, lxxxiv. 49.
Garstang, lxxxiv. vi, 36, 62; lxxxviii. 278, 333.
—— School, lxxxviii. 4.
Garswood, lxxxiv. 86.
Gartsyde, lxxxv. 115.
Gascoyne, Richard, lxxxviii. 9.
Gawsworth, lxxxviii. 319.
Gawthrop (Gawthropp, Gawthorp, Gawthorpe), lxxxiv. 10; lxxxv. 128; lxxxviii. 271, 272, 309, 313.
Gaytonby, lxxxiv. 35.
Geast Richard, lxxxviii. 37.
Giggleswick, lxxxviii. 256.
Gilling, lxxxviii. 250.
Gilpin, —, lxxxiv. vi.
Gilsdon, lxxxiv. 78.
Gisburne, lxxxv. 171, 213; lxxxviii. 309.
Gloucester, lxxxv. 163.
Glusburne, lxxxviii. 228.
Goldsbury, lxxxviii. 255.
Goosnargh (Goosenargh, Gosenargh, Gosnargh), lxxxiv. 36; lxxxv. 137; lxxxviii. 226.
Gorsuch, lxxxv. 123.
Gorsych, lxxxiv. 28.
Gorton, lxxxv. 224.
Gossehaugh in Furnesse, lxxxiv. 3.
Gothurst, lxxxviii. 283.
Gough. —, lxxxviii. 16.
Gouldbourn, lxxxviii. 276.
Grange, The, lxxxiv. 79.
Grantham, lxxxiv. 9.
Granville, Dean, lxxxviii. 36.
Grapynell, lxxxiv. 42.
Grasstanley, lxxxviii. 265.
Grathwayte (Grathwayt), lxxxviii. 241, 254, 255.
Gravelin (Graveling), lxxxiv. 52, 87; lxxxviii. 302.
Graymaynes, lxxxiv. 3.
Grayrigg, lxxxv. 119.
Gray, Thomas, lxxxiv. ix.
Great Limber, lxxxiv. 27.
Green, lxxxiv. 80.
Greenacre, lxxxviii. 264, 319.
Greenacres, John, lxxxviii. 4.
Greenehide in Pendle, lxxxiv. 89.
Greene Wax, lxxxv. 139.
Greenfield, lxxxviii. 306.

Green Gore, lxxxviii. 249.
Greenhead, lxxxv. 157, 160; lxxxviii. 141.
Greenwich, lxxxiv. 50.
Grenehalghe, lxxxv. 124.
Grimeston-Garth, lxxxiv. 64.
Grimsall, lxxxviii. 264.
Grisedale, lxxxv. 160.
Grislehurst (Gristelhurst, Grisslehurst, Gristlehurst, Grizlehurst), lxxxiv. 66; lxxxv. 126, 139, 140, 149, 150; lxxxviii. 274.
Groby, lxxxviii. 280.
Grosvenor, Richard Earl, lxxxviii. 37.

Habergham, lxxxviii. 305, 313.
Hackensall (Hakensall), lxxxiv. 64; lxxxviii. 111, 113, 114.
Hacking, lxxxviii. 305, 327.
Hadendam, lxxxiv. 103.
Hadley, lxxxv. 164.
Hagerston, lxxxiv. 23, 37, 64.
Haigh (Hagh, Haghe, Haighe), lxxxiv. 5, 7, 12, 37, 52, 91; lxxxv. 194, 220; lxxxviii. 231, 291, 293.
Hales (Hale), lxxxiv. 64; lxxxv. 165.
Halewood, lxxxv. 130, 177.
Halifax, lxxxiv. 84; lxxxv. 133, 196; lxxxviii. 322.
Halsall (Halshall), lxxxiv. 20, 86; lxxxv. 129, 134, 137; lxxxviii. 290.
Halstead, High, lxxxv. 128.
Halton, lxxxiv. 64, 69; lxxxviii. 286.
Hamborough, lxxxv. 138.
Hamer, lxxxiv. 61.
Hamerton, lxxxviii. 263.
Hamper, —, lxxxviii. 2, 25.
Hapton, lxxxviii. 295, 308, 313.
Harbottle, lxxxviii. 273.
Harden, lxxxv. 162.
Harding, lxxxviii. 273.
Hargreve, lxxxv. 157.
Harleston, lxxxv. 115.
Harlow, lxxxviii. 294.
Harock Hill, lxxxv. 216.
Harrick, lxxxviii. 243.
Harrock, lxxxiv. 83, 85; lxxxviii. 247.
Harrockford, lxxxviii. 250.
Harrogate, lxxxviii. 307.
Harrop Edge, in Matley, lxxxv. 162.
Harthill, lxxxv. 142.
Harwood, lxxxv. 128; lxxxviii. 249.
—— Great, lxxxiv. 84; lxxxv. 135.
—— Little, lxxxiv. 35, 83, 84, 85; lxxxviii. 249, 272.
Haslington (Haselington), lxxxv. 137, 188; lxxxviii. 319.
Hatton, lxxxiv. 20.
—— Lady, lxxxviii. 14.
—— Lord, lxxxviii. 10.
—— Sir Christopher, lxxxviii. 10, 11.
Haughton, lxxxv. 205, 208.
Haunton, lxxxiv. 87.
Haversham, lxxxv. 121.
—— Hall, lxxxv. 160.
Hawarden, lxxxv. 146, 162.
Hawkin, lxxxviii. 285.
Hawkley, lxxxiv. 59; lxxxv. 200, 201; lxxxviii. 245, 336.
Haworth, lxxxiv. 61.
Hawkswell, lxxxviii. 321.
Hawksworth, lxxxviii. 325.
Hayhurst, lxxxviii. 310.
Hayley, lxxxiv. 74.
Haymer, lxxxv. 115.
Hayton (Haighton), lxxxiv. 70; lxxxviii. 322, 337.
Healey, lxxxviii. 324.
Heape, lxxxv. 139.
—— in Lomax, lxxxv. 140.
Heath, lxxxviii. 249.
—— Charnock, lxxxviii. 258, 261, 262.
Heaton, lxxxiv. 58; lxxxv. 146, 166, 204; lxxxviii. 236.
Heber, Bishop, lxxxviii. 10.
Helagh, lxxxviii. 322.
Helbeck, lxxxviii. 225.
Heley, lxxxiv. 61; lxxxv. 120.
—— Hall. lxxxiv. 104.
Hemsworth, lxxxv. 171, 177.
Henley, lxxxviii. 340.
Henshaw, lxxxviii. 233.
Herbert, Sir Thomas, lxxxviii. 18.
Hesanford, lxxxviii. 228.
Hesketh, lxxxv. 135.
—— Holcroft, lxxxviii. 8.
—— Jane, lxxxviii. 9.
—— Robert, lxxxviii. 8.
—— Sir Thomas. lxxxiv. vii.
Heskyn (Hesken), lxxxiv. 89, 98; lxxxv. 219.
Hessam Moore, lxxxv. 154.
Hethenhead, lxxxviii. 319.
Heton, lxxxv. 185.
Heversham Hall, lxxxviii. 241.
Hey, lxxxiv. 56.
Heyford, lxxxviii. 236.
Heyhouse, lxxxviii. 309.
Heyside, lxxxviii. 260.

Heyton, lxxxv. 162.
Heywood, lxxxv. 126, 139, 140; lxxxviii. 261, 340.
Hide, lxxxviii. 244.
Higham, Lower, lxxxviii. 296.
High Ash (High Ashes), lxxxv. 152; lxxxviii. 253.
—— Bullock, lxxxv. 149.
—— Leigh, lxxxiv. 28, 70; lxxxv. 165.
—— The, lxxxv. 114.
Highfield, lxxxiv. 47.
—— Hall, lxxxv. 211.
Highton-Hey (Highton High), lxxxv. 202, 223.
Highwide, lxxxviii. 309.
Hill, The, lxxxiv. 39.
—— Gate, lxxxv. 213, 214.
Hilton, lxxxiv. 94; lxxxv. 141, 171.
Hindley (Hinley), lxxxiv. 43, 54, 100; lxxxviii. 319.
Hockbridge, lxxxiv. 36.
Hodgwick, lxxxviii. 325.
Hoghton, lxxxviii. 277.
—— Tower, lxxxviii. 264, 284, 296, 309, 327.
Holburne, lxxxv. 159.
Holcroft (Holcrofte), lxxxiv. 33, 90; lxxxv. 140; lxxxviii. 246, 291, 319, 326, 340, 342.
Holden, lxxxv. 144, 157; lxxxviii. 248, 251, 312.
Holdernesse, lxxxv. 125.
Hole, lxxxviii. 268.
Holford, lxxxv. 146; lxxxviii. 29.
Holkar (Holker), lxxxiv. 10, 100; lxxxv. 154, 176, 198, 235, 302, 332.
Holland, lxxxiv. 11.
Hollins (Hollyns), lxxxv. 137; lxxxviii. 227, 249, 296.
Holloway, lxxxviii. 269.
Holme, lxxxiv. 68; lxxxviii. 306.
—— Randle, lxxxviii. 23, 24, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32.
Holmes, The, lxxxv. 111, 135.
—— Chapel, lxxxviii. 29.
Holmeswood, lxxxv. 135.
Holt, lxxxiv. 33; lxxxv. 179; lxxxviii. 281.
Hondford (Honford), lxxxiv. 28; lxxxv. 146; lxxxviii. 316, 317.
Hoogh, The, lxxxv. 214.
Hooton, lxxxv. 207; lxxxviii. 280, 285.
Hope, lxxxiv. 53.
—— Carr, lxxxviii. 252.
Hopkinson, —, lxxxviii. 15, 39.
—— John, lxxxiv. viii.
Hopwood, lxxxv. 148, 152; lxxxviii. 253, 305, 319.
—— Cleydon, lxxxiv. 29.
Hornby Castle (Horneby Castle), lxxxiv. 21; lxxxv. 127; lxxxviii. 263, 289.
—— Charles, lxxxiv. xiii.
—— Rev. George, lxxxviii. 39.
Horsley, lxxxv. 220.
Horton, lxxxiv. 88.
Hothersall, lxxxv. 153; lxxxviii. 324.
Hough-End, lxxxv. 214.
Houghton, lxxxviii. 307.
—— Tower, lxxxiv. 97; lxxxv. 135, 154. 198; lxxxviii. 235, 246.
—— West, lxxxviii. 335.
Houghwick, lxxxv. 135.
Houlden, lxxxv. 133.
Hovingham, lxxxv. 139, 140; lxxxviii. 340.
Howley, lxxxviii. 231.
Howorth, lxxxiv. viii, 9; lxxxv. 156, 157.
—— Dr. Radcliffe, lxxxviii. 26.
—— Dr. Theophilus, lxxxiv. viii; lxxxviii. 25, 26.
—— ——, Letter from, lxxxviii. 24.
—— Edmund, lxxxviii. 25.
—— Hall, lxxxviii. 24, 25.
—— (Little), lxxxv. 149.
—— Robert, lxxxviii. 26.
Hay, lxxxiv. 36.
Hulme, lxxxv. 124, 158.
Hulton, lxxxv. 156, 159, 198, 211.
Humbleton, lxxxiv. 71.
Huncote (Huncotes), lxxxiv. 35, 84; lxxxviii. 341.
Hundersfield, lxxxiv. 104.
Hundow, lxxxv. 160.
Hunnington, lxxxiv. 87.
Huntbach, John, lxxxviii. 6.
—— Margery, lxxxviii. 6.
Hunter —, lxxxviii. 32.
Huntroyd (Huntroyde), lxxxiv. 24; lxxxviii. 296, 301.
Hurst, lxxxv. 145; lxxxviii. 303, 342.
Hurstwood, lxxxv. 128; lxxxviii. 249, 305, 311.
Hustede, lxxxv. 186.
Hutt, lxxxiv. 42; lxxxv. 165, 203.
Hutton Grange, lxxxviii. 8, 9, 225, 259.
—— John, lxxxv. 160.
Huxley, lxxxviii. 275.

Huyton Hey (Hyton Hey), lxxxv. 123, 203.
—— (Hyton), lxxxiv. 59; lxxxv. 130, 142.

Ilsding, lxxxviii. 246.
Ince, lxxxiv. 42, 66, 93; lxxxv. 163, 193, 201; lxxxviii. 258, 275.
—— Blundell, lxxxiv. 38, 39, 85, 101; lxxxv. 194; lxxxviii. 301, 302.
Ingestrie, lxxxviii. 29.
Irelam (Irlam), lxxxv. 122, 175, 177; lxxxviii. 276.

Jackhouse, lxxxviii. 249.
Jacob, Giles, lxxxviii. 19.
Johnston, Dr. Nathaniel, lxxxiv. viii.
—— Henry, lxxxiv. viii.

Keele, lxxxiv. 100.
Keeton, lxxxviii. 327.
Keighley, lxxxviii. 256.
Kelsey, North, lxxxiv. 66.
Kendal (Kendall), lxxxiv. ix. 58.
Kenilworth (Kennelworth), lxxxiv. 96.
Kenion, lxxxviii. 270.
Kenniscough, lxxxv. 215.
—— Hevenhead, lxxxv. 215.
Kensington, lxxxiv. 26.
Kentwick, lxxxviii. 254.
Kenwicke, lxxxv. 135.
Kerden (Kyrden), lxxxv. 167.
Kermond, lxxxv. 150.
Kersall, lxxxiv. 17, 102; lxxxv. 173, 185, 186, 187; lxxxviii. 248, 285.
Kersley, lxxxv. 158.
Kidsnape, lxxxv. 219.
Kighley, lxxxviii. 264, 340.
Kildwick, lxxxv. 157.
Killington, lxxxviii. 332.
Kinderton, lxxxiv. 15.
King, —, lxxxviii. 22.
—— Gregory, lxxxiv. iv; lxxxviii. 30, 31.
King's Bromley, lxxxiv. 66.
Kingston-upon-Hull, lxxxv. 169.
Kinnerton, lxxxiv. 90.
Kirkby (Kirby, Kirkeby), lxxxiv. 6, 15, 98, 99; lxxxv. 109, 169; lxxxviii. 10, 238.
—— Kendall, lxxxv. 141.
—— Lonsdale, lxxxiv. 69.
—— Malham Dale, lxxxviii. 322.
Kirkedale, lxxxv. 197.
Kirkham, lxxxv. 111, 191.
Kirkland (Kyrkland, Kirkeland), lxxxiv. 63, 88; lxxxv. 111, 114, 190; lxxxviii. 286, 302, 319, 334.
Kirkleys (Kirklees), lxxxiv. 71; lxxxv. 211.
Knapton, lxxxv. 191.
Knaresbro', lxxxviii. 341.
Knocking, lxxxviii. 281, 282.
Knowles, Thomas, lxxxviii. 9.
Knowsley (Knowlesley), lxxxiv. viii. 57, 70; lxxxviii. 245.
Kuerden (Keuerden), lxxxiv. 23, 62, 82; lxxxv. 168.
—— Dr., lxxxiv. viii; lxxxviii. 31, 35.
Kyllington, lxxxv. 198.

Lachford, lxxxiv. 36.
Lakeland, lxxxv. 107.
Lamplugh, lxxxv. 169.
Lancaster, lxxxiv. vi, ix, 3, 9, 18, 24, 31, 43, 88; lxxxviii. 234.
—— Henry, Earl of, lxxxiv. vi.
Lanckton, lxxxiv. 44.
Langley, lxxxv. 203, 206.
Langton, lxxxviii. 276.
Langtree, lxxxviii. 245, 288, 343, 344.
Larbreck (Larbreke, Larebreke), lxxxv. 190, 204; lxxxviii. 272.
Lathom (Lathome, Lathum), lxxxiv. 71; lxxxv. 111, 135, 209; lxxxviii. 281, 318, 336.
Lathwayte, lxxxviii. 254.
Laughe, lxxxiv. 7.
Lawkland, lxxxviii. 264, 313.
Lawton, lxxxiv. 56, 66; lxxxviii. 276.
Layhog, lxxxviii. 270.
Layton, lxxxiv. 64; lxxxv. 113; lxxxviii. 244.
Leaver, lxxxiv. 23.
Lee, lxxxv. 154; lxxxviii. 298.
Leeds, lxxxiv. 19, 22; lxxxv. 156, 169; lxxxviii. 253.
Lees, lxxxv. 125.
Leigh, lxxxiv. 60, 61, 72; lxxxv. 109, 118, 121, 145; lxxxviii. 238, 247, 276.
—— Colonel Egerton, lxxxviii. 39.
—— Dr. Charles, lxxxiv. viii.
—— High, lxxxv. 179.
Leighton, lxxxiv. 69, 94; lxxxv. 106, 198 lxxxviii. 245.
Leigh, West, lxxxiv. 56; lxxxviii. 319.
Leke, lxxxiv. 69.
Leland, lxxxiv. 4; lxxxv. 109, 110, 164, 192.

Lentford, lxxxviii. 298.
Lentwood, lxxxiv. 84.
Lentworth, lxxxiv. 83.
Lever, lxxxiv. 10, 47; lxxxv. 149, 186; lxxxviii. 235, 306.
—— Darcy, *see* Darcy Lever.
—— Great, lxxxiv. 10.
—— Little, lxxxiv. 8; lxxxviii. 342.
Leversedge, lxxxv. 205; lxxxviii. 305.
Leybourne, lxxxv. 174, 195.
Leycester, Sir Peter, lxxxiv. viii, x; lxxxviii. 29, 30, 31.
Leyland, lxxxv. 196; lxxxviii. 250.
Lickhurst, Over, lxxxv. 137.
Lidiat (Lyddiat, Lydyat, Lydgate, Lydiat), lxxxv. 130, 134, 189, 202, 215, 220; lxxxviii. 287.
Light Oakes, lxxxviii. 256.
Lincoln, lxxxviii. 253.
Lindley, lxxxiv. 4.
Linton, lxxxiv. 76.
Lisco, lxxxiv. 64.
Lisle, —, lxxxviii. 21.
Litherland, lxxxviii. 343.
Littleton, lxxxviii. 312, 314.
Littlewood, lxxxiv. 11, 12.
Littlewoolton, lxxxiv. 80.
Liverpool (Leverpool, Leverpoole), lxxxiv. 23, 59, 80; lxxxv. 174; lxxxviii. 257, 329.
Liversedge, lxxxviii. 252.
Livesey [*sic*], Livesay, lxxxiv. 19, 40, 84, 85; lxxxv. 129, 157, 188; lxxxviii. 328.
Llhawenny, lxxxv. 220.
Lodge, the, lxxxviii. 306.
London, lxxxiv. viii, 1, 9, 10, 25, 26, 31, 43, 44, 50, 53, 64, 69, 73, 75, 77, 85, 87, 88, 99; lxxxv. 131, 164, 165, 172, 173, 178, 180, 188, 191, 192, 193, 196, 213, 217, 220; lxxxviii. 26, 34, 226, 230, 243, 249, 250, 254, 272, 307, 321, 328, 330, 337.
Longley, lxxxv. 146.
Longridge, lxxxv. 128.
Longton, Rogerus, lxxxviii. 9.
Longworth, lxxxv. 159, 171, 190.
Lostock, lxxxiv. 5, 7, 56; lxxxv. 120, 180, 220; lxxxviii. 236, 252, 269, 270, 302, 335, 336.
Lough Rigg, lxxxviii. 241.
Louth, lxxxv. 210.
Loveley, lxxxviii. 326.
Lowe, The, lxxxv. 174, 194; lxxxviii. 278.
Lower Higham, lxxxiv. 6.
—— Place, lxxxv. 140, 217.
Lowick, lxxxiv. 3.
Lowther, lxxxv. 169.
Lullingstone Hall, lxxxviii. 288.
Lum (Lumb), lxxxiv. 65; lxxxviii. 251.
Lyme (Lime, Lim), lxxxiv. 43; lxxxv. 122, 176, 179, 181, 182; lxxxviii. 271.
Lytham (Litham, Lithom), lxxxiv. 36, 59, 86, 87; lxxxv. 116, 155, 194, 206, 218.

Mackerfield, lxxxviii. 276.
Mackering, lxxxviii. 287.
Maghull, lxxxiv. 59; lxxxv. 109, 129, 192.
Mainwaring, Sir Thomas, lxxxviii. 29, 30.
Maire, lxxxv. 172.
Malbreck, lxxxiv. 87.
Malpas, lxxxv. 179.
Malseeshall, lxxxviii. 228.
Manchester, lxxxiv. vi, viii, ix, 2, 8, 15, 17, 22, 28, 29, 33, 34, 44, 45, 54, 67, 74, 77, 90, 102; lxxxv. 112, 133, 138, 139, 140, 144, 157, 158, 166, 186, 187, 188, 199, 213, 214, 224; lxxxviii. 24, 28, 29, 242, 253, 316, 317, 319, 338.
Man, Isle of, lxxxv. 139, 140, 221; lxxxviii. 227, 229, 281, 282, 323.
Manley, lxxxv. 165.
Mannour, The (The Manor), lxxxiv. 7; lxxxv. 146, 207; lxxxviii. 236.
Mansfield, lxxxiv. 31.
Manzer Hall, lxxxv. 141.
Marbury, lxxxviii. 242.
Markland Mill, lxxxiv. 13.
Marple, lxxxv. 217; lxxxviii. 242.
Marsden, lxxxviii. 228.
Marston, lxxxiv. 49.
—— Moor, lxxxv. 216; lxxxviii. 307.
Martholme, lxxxv. 135.
Marton, lxxxv. 111; lxxxviii. 258.
Mascy, lxxxviii. 316.
Mawdesley (Maudesley), lxxxiv. 22, 99, lxxxv. 193, 195, 211, 216; lxxxviii. 226, 245.
Maxfield, lxxxv. 182.
Maynes, lxxxv. 136, 216; lxxxviii. 331, 332.
Meadows, lxxxviii. 247.
Meales, lxxxiv. 11.
Meare, lxxxv. 107, 132.
Mearley (Meareley, Mereley), lxxxviii. 271, 299, 328.
—— Little, lxxxviii. 271, 328.
Meer, lxxxviii. 337.

Meerscough, lxxxiv. 24.
Melling (Mellinge), lxxxiv. 30, 45; lxxxv. 108, 109, 129, 192, 202; lxxxviii. 300.
—— Wood, lxxxv. 206.
Meols, North (North Meles, Meoles), lxxxiv. 56; lxxxv. 112; lxxxviii. 329.
Merbury, lxxxviii. 29.
Merryburgh, lxxxviii. 236.
Merscough, lxxxiv. 39, 58.
Mexbrough, lxxxiv. 61.
Mich Crosbie, lxxxiv. 70.
Mickledale, lxxxiv. 57.
Micklehead, lxxxv. 132.
Mickley, lxxxviii. 250.
Middleforth, lxxxv. 219.
Middleton, lxxxiv. 14, 15, 21, 23, 36, 44, 77; lxxxv. 110, 125, 148, 152, 154, 177, 185, 194, 198; lxxxviii. 25, 29, 245, 246, 273, 278, 303.
—— Hall, lxxxiv. 88.
—— in Gosenargh, lxxxv. 135.
—— Sir F., lxxxviii. 30.
—— Sir T., lxxxviii. 30, 32.
—— Westmoreland, lxxxiv. 12.
Midhop (Midhope), lxxxviii. 234, 332.
Milham, lxxxv. 198.
Milhouse, lxxxv. 222.
Milkwall, lxxxviii. 338.
Millington, lxxxviii. 233.
Millrigge, lxxxv. 141.
Millum Castle, lxxxv. 169; lxxxviii. 231.
Millwood, lxxxv. 141.
Milton, —, lxxxviii. 35.
Minshull, lxxxv. 122.
Miresscough, lxxxviii. 331.
Mitford, Rev. John, lxxxviii. 32, 33.
Mitton, lxxxiv. 47; lxxxviii. 251, 264.
—— Little, lxxxviii. 267, 272.
Moberley, lxxxiv. 51, 53.
Molbreck, lxxxv. 113; lxxxviii. 331, 332.
Molesworth, lxxxviii. 232.
Molyneux, Lord, lxxxviii. 25.
Moncaster, lxxxiv. 52; lxxxviii. 231.
Monkeshall, lxxxiv. 33; lxxxv. 133, 144.
—— Hiles, lxxxiv. viii, 15.
Moor Hall, lxxxviii. 287, 324, 325.
Moorside in Preston, lxxxv. 153.
Moreside, lxxxviii. 241.
Morley, lxxxiv. 21.
Morleys (Morleis), lxxxiv. 5, 7, 86; lxxxv. 176; lxxxviii. 286, 302, 317, 332.
Morton, lxxxv. 216.
—— Corbet, lxxxv. 114.
Mosborow (Mosborrow, Mossborough), lxxxiv. 59, 86; lxxxv. 202.
Mosley, lxxxiv. 56.
Moston, lxxxv. 133, 187.
Moston Hall, lxxxiv. 104.
Mote Hall, lxxxv. 215.
Moulbrock, lxxxv. 202.
Mouldesworth, lxxxv. 143.
Mowbreck (Mowbrick, Mowbreeke) lxxxv. 136, 206, 220; lxxxviii. 298.
Muncaster, lxxxiv. 39; lxxxv. 110.
Musbery, lxxxv. 144.
Myle-End, lxxxv. 213.
Mytton, lxxxv. 128.

Nackbank, lxxxv. 152.
Naworth Castle, lxxxviii. 292.
Neatby, lxxxv. 216; lxxxviii. 324, 327, 328.
New Bigging, lxxxviii. 241.
Newbould-Dacy, lxxxv. 172.
Newbury, lxxxiv. 94.
Newbye, lxxxv. 191.
New Hall, lxxxiv. 10, 44, 59; lxxxv. 126, 135. 144, 186, 203, 218; lxxxviii. 8, 239, 241, 248, 249.
Newhouse, lxxxviii. 326.
Newman Hall, lxxxviii. 298.
Newsam, lxxxv. 197.
Newsted, lxxxiv. 21.
Newton, lxxxiv. 9, 36, 56, 66; lxxxv. 118, 177, 217, 221; lxxxviii. 247, 276, 277, 282, 289.
Newton in Makerfield, lxxxv. 118.
Nether Peover Church, lxxxviii. 29.
Nethertown (Netherton), lxxxiv. 47; lxxxv. 204.
Nether Whitacre, lxxxviii. 244.
Nethorpe, lxxxv. 112.
Nocton, lxxxviii. 306-7.
Norbury (Norburie), lxxxv. 159, 161, 181; lxxxviii. 244, 246.
North Kilvington, lxxxiv. 28.
—— Meles, lxxxiv. 42.
Norton, lxxxiv. 33, 42; lxxxv. 179, 183.
—— Priory, lxxxviii. 256.
Norwich, lxxxviii. 314.
Nubury, lxxxiv. 93.
Nuthurst, lxxxiv. 33, 73, 76, 77; lxxxviii. 253, 303.

Oakenhead, lxxxviii. 313.
Oakenrode, lxxxv. 115.

Okenbottom, lxxxv. 158.
Oldham, lxxxv. 224.
Oldroyd, lxxxviii. 322.
Openshaw, lxxxiv. 34.
Ordsall, lxxxv. 206; lxxxviii. 265, 291, 305, 306, 316, 317.
Orford (Orforde, Ordford), lxxxiv. 36, 56, 87.
Ormerode (Ormerod, Ormeroyd), lxxxiv. 27; lxxxviii. 311, 312.
Ormskirk (Ormeskirke, Ormskirke), lxxxiv. vii, ix, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 11, 13, 21, 23, 30, 37, 45, 80; lxxxv. 209.
Orrell, lxxxiv. 30; lxxxv. 201; lxxxviii. 319.
Osbaldeston, lxxxiv. 19, 101; lxxxviii. 225, 226, 277, 281, 298.
—— Edw., lxxxviii. 9.
Ossington, lxxxv. 188.
Outrington, lxxxviii. 230.
Oxford, lxxxiv. 19; lxxxviii. 7.

Padjam, lxxxviii. 323.
Paploe, lxxxv. 114.
Parbold, lxxxviii. 267, 302, 332.
Paris, lxxxiv. 86.
Park (The Parke), lxxxviii. 245, 340.
—— Hall, lxxxv. 155; lxxxviii, 226, 301, 306, 341.
Parkhead (Parkehead), lxxxiv. 47; lxxxv. 157, 166; lxxxviii. 338.
Park Hill (Parke Hill), lxxxviii. 228, 308.
Partington, lxxxv. 186.
Paulet, Lord Giles, lxxxviii. 5.
—— William, lxxxviii. 5, 6.
Pawtagh, lxxxiv. 4.
Patshull, lxxxiv. 19.
Paynesley, lxxxv. 220.
Peastock, lxxxviii. 283.
Peele, lxxxv. 122, 159, 164, 166; lxxxviii. 245.
Pemberton, lxxxv. 137, 193, 200; lxxxviii. 336.
Pendlebury, lxxxviii. 242.
Pendle, Forest of, lxxxviii. 1.
—— Hall, lxxxiv. 6; lxxxviii. 296.
Pendleton, lxxxiv. 53; lxxxv. 133; lxxxviii. 274, 293, 306, 337.
Penketh, lxxxv. 139, 140, 145.
Pennesley, lxxxviii. 318.
Pennington, lxxxiv. 54; lxxxv. 197; lxxxviii. 231, 238, 240, 276.
Pennyshutts, lxxxviii. 253.
Penrith, lxxxv. 169; lxxxviii. 255.
Pentclein Castle, lxxxiv. 7.
Pentrey Madock, lxxxv. 146.
Penwortham, lxxxiv. 13, 15; lxxxv. 107, 110, 220; lxxxviii. 8, 231, 318.
Peover, lxxxviii. 284.
Perbold, lxxxv. 176, 195.
Perry Hall, Staff., lxxxiv. 5.
Peterborough, Earl of, lxxxviii. 33.
Pever, lxxxviii. 317, 319.
Pheasantford (Pheasant Forde) lxxxv. 135, 136.
Philipson, Marg., lxxxviii. 9.
Piccope Bank, lxxxv. 157.
—— Rev. G. J., lxxxviii. 8.
Pickton, lxxxv. 190.
Pike House, lxxxiv. 27.
Pillaton Hall, lxxxv. 150.
Pilling, lxxxiv. 12; lxxxviii. 306.
—— Hall, lxxxiv. 24.
Platt, lxxxviii. 338.
Plessington, lxxxiv. 22.
Plowden, lxxxv. 194.
Plumpton (Plompton), lxxxv. 170; lxxxviii. 241, 254, 255, 263, 307, 341.
—— in Furnesse, lxxxv. 160.
Podington, lxxxviii. 318.
Pomfret, lxxxviii. 240.
Pontalgh (Pontaugh), lxxxv. 148; lxxxviii. 250, 282, 312.
Pontefract, lxxxiv. viii.
Pool-bank, lxxxv. 160.
Poole, lxxxv. 122; lxxxviii. 31, 293, 302.
—— —, lxxxviii. 31.
—— in-Wirrall, lxxxiv. 91.
Poolton, lxxxiv. 6; lxxxv. 136; lxxxviii. 331.
Portfield, lxxxiv. 58; lxxxviii. 251, 299, 307, 309.
Portman, Edward, Baron, lxxxviii. 37.
Poulton, lxxxv. 155, 177; lxxxviii. 275.
—— Lanceton, lxxxiv. 10.
Powtalgh, lxxxiv. 6.
Poynton (Pointon), lxxxiv. 20, 89, 96; lxxxv. 146, 206; lxxxviii. 281.
Prees, lxxxv. 189.
Prestbury, lxxxviii. 234.
Prescot (Prescote), lxxxiv. 57; lxxxv. 223.
Preston, lxxxiv. vii, viii, ix, 10, 11, 12, 13, 19, 24, 25, 33, 40, 46, 49, 82, 97; lxxxv. 106, 110, 112, 118, 137, 142, 143, 164, 167-8, 172, 173, 178, 182, 183, 184, 185, 209, 211, 213; lxxxviii. 230, 234, 237, 246, 247, 249, 259, 260, 265, 273, 296, 323, 324, 325, 327, 329, 334, 341.

Preston on the Hill, lxxxviii. 229.
—— Patrick, lxxxiv. 69; lxxxviii. 236.
Prestwich, lxxxiv. 2; lxxxv. 146, 166, 186.
Prisall (Preesall), lxxxiv. 24, 55; lxxxv. 111.
Puddington, 176, 212.

Radcote Bridge, lxxxv. 205.
Radham Park, lxxxviii. 227.
Rampside, lxxxiv. 55.
Ramsgreve, lxxxv. 121.
Ramshed, lxxxv. 114.
Ratcliffe (Radcliffe, Rawcliffe), lxxxiv. 6, 21, 64, 69; lxxxv. 118, 136, 140, 185, 206; lxxxviii. 239, 286, 305, 332.
Ravenscroft, lxxxv. 146.
Ravensholm, lxxxviii. 273.
Rawcliffe, Upper, lxxxv. 190.
Rawling, lxxxviii. 254.
Rawmere, lxxxv. 138.
Raygill, lxxxviii. 313.
Raynford, lxxxiv. 30.
Reade (Rede, Reede, Read), lxxxiv. 23, 47, 49, 56, 66; lxxxv. 107, 151, 221; lxxxviii. 257, 273, 305-6, 310.
Reddish (Redditch), lxxxiv. 28; lxxxviii. 233.
Reddivalls (Redivalls), lxxxiv. 2, 77.
Red-Leigh, lxxxv. 121.
Reedley, lxxxviii. 322.
Reedlow, lxxxviii. 310.
Ree, Isle of, lxxxiv. 96.
Revene, lxxxiv. 52.
Revington, lxxxiv. 78.
Ribbleton, lxxxv. 106, 198.
Ribchester, lxxxiv. 19; lxxxviii. 298.
Richmond, lxxxv. 205.
Ridal (Ridale), lxxxv. 169, 220.
Ridding, lxxxv. 191; lxxxviii. 241.
Riddlesden (Ridlesden), lxxxv. 128; lxxxviii. 308, 312.
Rider, lxxxv. 191.
Ridge, co Derby, lxxxiv. 16; lxxxviii. 242.
Ridley, lxxxiv. 102.
Ringley, lxxxv. 211.
Ripponden, lxxxiv. 74.
Rishton, lxxxv. 127; lxxxviii. 341.
Rishton of the Sparth, lxxxv. 125.
Risley, lxxxviii. 246, 320.
Rivington, lxxxv. 185.
Rixton, lxxxiv. 39, 52, 86, 101, 103; lxxxv. 174, 194; lxxxviii. 336, 340.
Roby, lxxxv. 218; lxxxviii. 290.
Rochdale (Rachdale, Rachedale, Rochedale), lxxxiv. 16, 60, 73, 74; lxxxv. 115, 139, 140, 152; lxxxviii. 24, 25, 234, 240, 256, 305, 335.
Rockley, lxxxiv. 5.
Rodburne, lxxxviii. 328.
Rodes Hall, lxxxviii. 248.
Rodham Park, lxxxviii. 271.
Rolleston, lxxxiv. 66.
Romsgreave, lxxxviii. 257.
Rosethorne, lxxxviii. 248.
Rossendale, forest of, lxxxviii. 1.
Rosshall (Roshale), lxxxiv. 63; lxxxv. 111; lxxxviii. 275, 341.
Rosthorne, Alicia, lxxxviii. 9.
—— Holcroft, lxxxviii. 8.
—— Laurence, lxxxviii. 8.
Rovington, lxxxviii. 258.
Rowell, lxxxviii. 241.
Rowleston, lxxxiv. 65.
Rowley, lxxxiv. 22.
Royle, lxxxviii. 250, 272, 312, 314.
Rufford, lxxxiv. vii, 49, 78; lxxxv. 135; lxxxviii. 8, 226, 246, 248, 286, 292, 305, 308, 314, 342.
Rushbrook, lxxxviii. 282.
Rushton Grange, lxxxiv. 40; lxxxv. 164.
—— Spencer, lxxxiv. 103.
Rushworth, John, lxxxiv. viii; lxxxviii. 13.
Rydale, lxxxiv. 3.
Ryton, lxxxiv. 17.

Salford, lxxxiv. 67, 68, 96; lxxxv. 133. 138, 162, 213; lxxxviii. 231, 294, 338.
Salsbury (Salebury, Salesbury), lxxxiv. 28, 83, 84; lxxxv. 218; lxxxviii. 225, 297-8, 305, 331.
Samlesbury (Samsbury, Samblesbury), lxxxiv. 91; lxxxv. 106, 212; lxxxviii. 226, 277, 278, 298, 305, 327, 328, 329.
Sandford, lxxxiv. 17.
Sandham, lxxxiv. 86.
Sankey, lxxxviii. 230.
Saughton, lxxxiv. 21.
Saureby, lxxxv. 153.
Scales, lxxxiv. 64; lxxxviii. 298.
Scalyate, lxxxviii. 247.
Scaresbrick, lxxxiv. 7, 39, 52; lxxxv. 134.
Scholefield, lxxxviii. 256.
—— Hall, lxxxviii. 256.
Scofield, lxxxviii. 240.
Scoles, lxxxv. 189.

Seascale, lxxxiv. 22.
Seawell, lxxxviii. 6.
Sedgwick, William, lxxxviii. 11.
Sefton (Sephton), lxxxiv. x, 41, 42; lxxxv. 116, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 220; lxxxviii. 236, 264, 277, 292, 300, 327, 337.
Sellat, lxxxiv. 46.
Seton, lxxxiv. 99.
Shakerley, lxxxv. 122; lxxxviii. 16, 17, 231, 276.
Sharples, lxxxviii. 269.
Shavington, lxxxv. 155.
Shaw (Shawe), lxxxiv. 102; lxxxv. 145, 154, 175; lxxxviii. 245, 284, 340.
Shawell, lxxxviii. 261.
Shaw Hall, lxxxviii. 259.
—— Place, lxxxviii. 261.
Sheffield, lxxxiv. 21; lxxxviii. 298.
Sheldon, lxxxiv. 2.
—— Archbishop, lxxxviii. 15, 22.
—— Ralph, lxxxviii. 34, 35, 36.
Shenston, lxxxiv. 66.
Shenville, lxxxviii. 246.
Shepley, lxxxiv. 16, 17; lxxxv. 162, 186.
Sherbourne Hall, lxxxv. 128.
Sherborne House, lxxxviii. 310.
Sheriff Hales, lxxxviii. 233.
Shevington, lxxxviii. 336, 343.
Shingle Hall, lxxxiv. 25.
Shipbroke, lxxxiv. 20.
Showlay (Showley, Sholay), lxxxv. 215; lxxxviii. 278, 325, 326, 328.
Shustoke Church, lxxxviii. 37.
—— Parish of, lxxxviii. 7.
—— Rectory of, lxxxviii. 6.
Shuttleworth, lxxxviii. 312.
—— Richard, lxxxviii. 4.
Sidebright, lxxxv. 157.
Simonstone, lxxxviii. 250.
Singleton, lxxxviii. 227.
—— Grange, lxxxv. 183.
—— Hall, lxxxviii. 323.
Sisargh, lxxxviii. 235.
Skale, lxxxiv. 55.
Skesmere, lxxxv. 170.
Skilmersdale, lxxxviii. 300.
Skipton, lxxxviii. 296.
Skirton, lxxxviii. 234.
Slaidburne, lxxxv. 164.
Smallshaugh, lxxxiv. 74.
Smedley, lxxxiv. 75.
Smethurst, lxxxv. 196.
Smithells (Smethills), lxxxv. 185, 205; lxxxviii. 271, 296.
Smithfold, lxxxv. 211.
Snidle, lxxxv. 111.
Snidale, lxxxviii. 342.
Sodington, lxxxiv. 5.
Somerford, lxxxv. 107, 198.
Somerstat, lxxxviii. 258.
Somner, —, lxxxviii. 13, 15, 17, 20, 36.
Sondley, lxxxv. 114.
Sonyfield, lxxxv. 144.
Sotheridge, lxxxv. 201.
Sotheworth, lxxxiv. 87.
Southworth, lxxxviii. 277.
Spaldington, lxxxviii. 333.
Sparth, lxxxv. 105, 128, 142.
Speeke (Speke, Speake, Speak), lxxxiv. 37, 43, 52, 86, lxxxv. 110, 207, 218, 220; lxxxviii. 331.
Spelman, Sir Henry, lxxxviii. 7, 8, 9.
Sprotborough, lxxxviii. 327.
Sprowston, lxxxv. 138.
Spooneley, lxxxv. 114.
Spinesaugh, lxxxviii. 287.
Stafford, lxxxviii. 29.
Stainburgh Hall, lxxxv. 214.
Stakes, lxxxiv. 19; lxxxv. 157; lxxxviii. 237.
Stalmin Grange (Stalmyn Grange), lxxxiv. 55, 64.
Stanacre, lxxxviii. 302.
Stanage Poole, lxxxv. 153.
Standish, lxxxiv. 6, 15, 22, 23, 31, 74; lxxxv. 116, 135, 176, 194, 200, 206, 207; lxxxviii. 244, 291, 292, 294, 301, 302, 308, 329.
Staneroyd, lxxxviii. 308.
Stanke in Furnesse, lxxxv. 160.
Stanlow, lxxxiv. 68.
Stanney, lxxxv. 122, 220.
Stansaker, lxxxiv. 63.
Staple Inn, London, lxxxiv. 26.
St. Asaph, lxxxviii. 291.
Staveley, lxxxiv. 3.
Stayner Hall, lxxxviii. 327.
Stayning (Steyning), lxxxv. 111; lxxxviii. 274, 275.
Staynton, lxxxviii. 231.
Stazaker, lxxxviii. 265.
St. Nicholas, Thomas, lxxxviii. 3.
Stockeld, lxxxviii. 306, 327.
Stockholm, lxxxviii. 273.
Stockport, lxxxiv. 2; lxxxv. 123, 161, 162.

Stone, lxxxiv. ix.
—— Andrew, lxxxviii. 26.
—— Mary, lxxxviii. 26.
Stonehedge (Stone Edge), lxxxviii. 308. 314.
Stoneslacke, lxxxviii. 228.
Stonyhurst (Stonihurst, Stonnihurst, Stannihurst, Stanihurst), lxxxiv. 42, 76; lxxxv. 135, 207; lxxxviii. 231, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 278, 297, 305, 308, 313, 314, 327.
Stowell, lxxxiv. 43.
Strangeways, lxxxiv. 50; lxxxv. 131.
Stratford-upon-Avon, lxxxiv. 11.
Stretton, lxxxiv. 37; lxxxviii. 243, 295, 319.
Strickland, Little, lxxxv. 198.
Stubbing, lxxxviii. 228.
Stubley, lxxxiv. 24; lxxxv. 125, 151, 152, 221, 222.
Styeford, lxxxiv. 87.
Sudeley Castle, lxxxviii. 283.
Sunderland, lxxxviii. 226.
Sutton, lxxxiv. 42; lxxxv. 132, 147, 177, 189, 206, 214; lxxxviii. 229.
Swathe, lxxxv. 162.
Swindell, William, lxxxviii. 24.
Swinley, lxxxv. 163.
Swinton (Swynton), lxxxiv. 61; lxxxv. 112.
Swynhed, lxxxv. 175.
Swynfyn, Arthur, lxxxviii. 6.
—— Elizabeth, lxxxviii. 6.
—— Mary, lxxxviii. 6.
—— William, lxxxviii. 6.
Symondstone, lxxxviii. 296.

Tabley, lxxxiv. viii, x, 34, 95; lxxxv. 165, 179, 194; lxxxviii. 29, 31.
Talbot, Anna, lxxxviii. 9.
Tansley, lxxxv. 217.
Tanworth, lxxxviii. 7.
Tapton, lxxxv. 217.
Tarbock, lxxxv. 220.
Tarlton, lxxxv. 219.
Tawnton, lxxxiv. 74.
Taylor, Jeremy, lxxxviii. 10, 21, 35.
Tearné, lxxxv. 121.
Teversall, lxxxv. 135
Thelwall, lxxxv. 194.
Thiselton, lxxxiv. 36.
Thorneton, lxxxv. 204.
Thornham, lxxxiv. 77.
Thornthwaite, lxxxiv. 3.
Thornton Hall, lxxxiv. 48.
Thorpe, lxxxv. 208.
Thorpensty, lxxxv. 160.
Thorpe, Salvin, lxxxviii. 253.
Thurcroft, lxxxiv. 19; lxxxv. 157.
Thurland Castle, lxxxv. 119, 120.
Thurnham, lxxxiv. 94; lxxxv. 155, 206.
Thurslington, lxxxiv. 11.
Thwaite, lxxxviii. 267.
Thyrland, lxxxiv. 42.
Tickhill, lxxxv. 116.
Tildesley, lxxxiv. 49; lxxxv. 212.
—— Elizabetha, lxxxviii. 8.
Titterington, lxxxviii. 233.
Tockholes, lxxxiv. 22.
Todhall, lxxxiv. 44.
Todhull, lxxxiv. 84.
Todmerden (Todmorden), lxxxiv. 54; lxxxv. 125; lxxxviii. 240, 295.
Todmorden Hall, lxxxviii. 256.
Toft (Tofte), lxxxiv. 50; lxxxv. 174; lxxxviii. 317, 340.
Tonge, lxxxiv. 72, 93; lxxxv. 145, 177; lxxxviii. 300, 335.
—— Castle, lxxxviii. 282.
—— Hall, lxxxviii. 303.
Tong Moor, lxxxviii. 303.
Torresholme, lxxxiv. 58.
Tottington, lxxxv. 222.
Tottlebank, lxxxviii. 241.
Tower, The, lxxxv. 205.
Towerton, lxxxviii. 269.
Towneley, Christopher, lxxxiv. viii; lxxxviii. 14.
—— R., lxxxviii. 2.
Townley (Towneley), lxxxiv. 10, 50; lxxxviii. 264, 297, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 322.
Toxteth, lxxxviii. 243.
Trafford, lxxxiv. 11, 100; lxxxviii. 315.
Treowen, lxxxiv. 7.
Trelomer, lxxxviii. 289.
Trentham Church, lxxxviii. 317.
Turneleigh, lxxxiv. 41.
Turton, lxxxiv. 5, 54, 77; lxxxv. 165, 222; lxxxviii. 335.
Twemlowes, lxxxviii. 238.
Twisleton, lxxxviii. 266.
Twyvel, lxxxiv. 8.
Tyersall, lxxxviii. 326.

Ufford, lxxxviii. 278.
Unsworth, lxxxiv. 74.
Upton, lxxxv. 146.

Urmston (Urmeston), lxxxiv. 26, 57; lxxxviii. 273.
Utkinton, lxxxviii. 317.
Uvedale, Thomas, lxxxviii. 3.

Vale Royall, lxxxviii. 30.
Vernon, —, lxxxviii. 16, 17.

Wadley, lxxxv. 110.
Walker, Sir Edward, lxxxviii. 33.
Walley, Alderman, lxxxviii. 30.
Walmisley, —, lxxxiv. x.
Walsham, North, lxxxiv. 67.
Walshaw, lxxxviii. 312.
Walton, lxxxiv. 59, 82; lxxxv. 105, 108, 139, 182, 188, 197, 201, 203, 206, 208; lxxxviii. 225, 284, 305, 323, 325, 329.
Walton-en-le-Dale, lxxxv. 168.
—— juxta Leverpoole, lxxxiv. 80.
—— on-the-Hill, lxxxv. 140.
—— super-Montem, lxxxv. 140.
Wardgreene in Ribchester, lxxxiv. 89.
Wardley, lxxxiv. 100; lxxxv. 113; lxxxviii. 226, 236.
Wardsley, lxxxv. 151.
Warford, lxxxv. 161.
Warke, lxxxv. 214.
Warminster, lxxxv. 177.
Warrington (Warington, Werington), lxxxiv. 30, 57, 65, 67, 74; lxxxv. 118, 121, 122, 132; lxxxviii. 229. 230, 323.
Warr, Thomas, Lord de la, lxxxiv. vi.
Wartery, lxxxv. 197.
Warth, lxxxv. 185.
Warton, lxxxv. 170, 198.
—— Rev. T., lxxxviii. 35.
—— School, lxxxviii. 8.
Warwick, lxxxviii. 11.
Washington, lxxxiv. 3.
Wasperton, lxxxiv. 61.
Waterside, lxxxviii. 310.
Watling Street, lxxxiv. 76.
Wayham, lxxxiv. 9.
Waynflete, lxxxviii. 229.
Wearden, lxxxviii. 255.
Weardley, lxxxviii. 302, 318.
Weaste, lxxxviii. 320.
Weaver, lxxxviii. 281.
Wedacre (Weddaker, Weddacre), lxxxiv. 58, 64; lxxxv. 113, 114; lxxxviii. 234, 302.
Welch Whittle, lxxxv. 164.
Wem, lxxxv. 220.
Wennington, lxxxiv. 35.
Werden (Werdon), lxxxiv. 23; lxxxv. 107, 110, 221; lxxxviii. 237.
Werneth, lxxxiv. 76, 90.
Werewell, lxxxviii. 265.
Werrall, lxxxiv. 93.
Wesham, lxxxv. 111.
Westby (Westbye), lxxxiv. 6, 64, 86, 87, 101; lxxxv. 113, 215, 220; lxxxviii. 274, 302, 331.
West Derby, lxxxiv. 28; lxxxv. 197.
Westfield, lxxxiv. 64.
Westhall, lxxxv. 69.
West Houghton (Westhaughton), lxxxiv. 25; lxxxv. 145, 180, 183.
Westleigh (Westley), lxxxiv. 56, 71, 91, 93.
Westminster, lxxxv. 140, 220.
Weston, lxxxiv. 28, 48; lxxxv. 117.
Westwick, lxxxviii. 296.
Whalley (Whaley), lxxxiv. 10, 15, 43, 47, 89; lxxxv. 157; lxxxviii. 1, 3, 267, 271, 304.
—— Thomas, lxxxiv. x.
Wharles, lxxxv. 155.
Wheatcroft, lxxxviii. 316.
Whinney Clough, lxxxv. 137.
Whinneyheys (Whinney Haigh), lxxxviii. 257, 321.
Whiston, lxxxiv. 43; lxxxv. 130, 177, 215, 223.
Whitaker, Dr., lxxxviii. 16, 21, 25, 26.
Whitborne, lxxxiv. 34.
Whitchurch, lxxxviii. 233.
Whitehalgh, lxxxiv. 40; lxxxv. 183.
Whitehall, lxxxviii. 21.
Whitehouse, lxxxv. 207.
Whiteleigh (Whitley), lxxxiv. 15, 24.
Whitfield, lxxxviii. 271.
Whitnash, lxxxv. 140.
Whittingham, lxxxiv. 25; lxxxviii. 227, 259, 295, 322, 333.
Whittington, lxxxiv. 46.
Whittle, lxxxviii. 341.
Whittlebury Forest, lxxxiv. 52.
Whittle-in-le-Woods, lxxxviii. 247.
Widdrington, Sir Thomas, lxxxviii. 18.
Widnes (Widenesse), lxxxiv. 91; lxxxv. 132.
Wigan, lxxxiv. 12, 26, 95; lxxxv. 193, 195, 201; lxxxviii. 232, 319.
—— Woodhouses, lxxxv. 193.
Wight, Isle of, lxxxiv. 59.
Wilmslow, lxxxv. 125; lxxxviii. 316, 317.
Wimsley, lxxxiv. 96.

Winchester, lxxxiv. 73.
—— Marquess of, lxxxviii. 5.
Winder, lxxxv. 170; lxxxviii. 332.
Windlehouse, lxxxviii. 314.
Windleshaw, lxxxv. 174.
Windsor Castle, lxxxviii. 34.
Winkley (Winckley), lxxxv. 157, 171; lxxxviii. 334.
Winmerley, lxxxviii. 263.
Winnington, lxxxv. 210.
Winstanley, lxxxiv. 26; lxxxv. 181; lxxxviii. 232.
Winterbottom, lxxxviii. 233.
Wintersall, lxxxviii. 327.
Winwick, lxxxiv. 65; lxxxv. 132; lxxxviii. 276, 282.
Wistaston (Wisaston), lxxxv. 146, 199.
Wiston, lxxxv. 191.
Wiswall (Wiswell), lxxxiv. 48; lxxxv. 136. 166, 219; lxxxviii. 309.
Witcham, lxxxiv. 3.
Witchford, lxxxviii. 271.
Witherslack, lxxxiv. 69.
Withington, lxxxiv. 33; lxxxviii. 338.
Withinshaw, lxxxiv. 16.
Witton, lxxxiv. 22.
Wolfage, lxxxviii. 291.
Wolfhouse, lxxxviii. 263, 265.
Wolloon, lxxxiv. 1.
Wolstenholme, lxxxiv. 50.
Wolston (Wolstan), lxxxiv. 1; lxxxviii. 291.
Wood, lxxxv. 130, 164, 216; lxxxviii. 247.
—— Anthony á, lxxxviii. 3, 5, 15, 17, 18, 33-6.
Woodcock, Thomas, lxxxviii. 4.
Woodhouse, lxxxviii. 253.
Woodie, lxxxiv. 96.
Woodsom, lxxxiv. 15.
Woolfall, lxxxv. 130; lxxxviii. 337.
Woolfield, lxxxv. 206.
Woolton, Little, lxxxv. 130.
Wootton Wawer, lxxxiv. 7.
Worcester, lxxxv. 154.
Workington, lxxxiv. 69.
Wormleighton, lxxxviii. 279.
Wormley, lxxxiv. 103.
Wornhill, lxxxv. 125.
Worsall, lxxxviii. 235, 330.
Worsley, lxxxv. 179.
—— Booths, lxxxviii. 339.
Worsthorn, lxxxviii. 311.
Worstone, lxxxviii. 267,
Worth, lxxxiv. 100.
Worthington, lxxxiv. 13; lxxxviii. 341, 343, 344.
—— Dr John, lxxxviii. 15.
Wotton Waven, lxxxviii. 327.
Wrexham, lxxxiv. 21.
Wrightington (Wrightinton, Writington, Writinton), lxxxiv. 79, 98; lxxxv. 169, 183, 216; lxxxviii. 234, 247, 300.
Wyndenes (Widnes), lxxxiv. 42.
Wyersdale, lxxxv. 137.
Wygan, lxxxviii. 291.
Wyng, lxxxv. 207.
Wynkley, lxxxviii. 240.
Wyrrall, lxxxviii. 31.
Wysall, lxxxv. 107.

Yeelison, lxxxviii. 228.
York, lxxxiv. 25; lxxxv. 187; lxxxviii. 254.

CHARLES SIMMS AND CO., PRINTERS, KING STREET, MANCHESTER.

The Twenty-eighth Report

OF THE

COUNCIL OF THE CHETHAM SOCIETY,

Read at the Annual Meeting, held, by permission of the Feoffees, in the Audit Room of Chetham's Hospital, on the 1st March, 1871.

VOLS. 81 and 82 in the Chetham series, and the first and second for the year 1870–1, consist of the *Heraldic Visitations of the County Palatine of Lancaster* made in the years 1567 and 1613 respectively, the former by William Flower, Esq., Norroy King of Arms, and the latter by Richard St. George, Esq., holding the same office. These succeed the Visitation of 1532, which is now in progress of publication for the Society, under the editorial care of Mr. LANGTON. They are much fuller and more extensive in their records of pedigrees than the one which commences the series, and after much consideration it was deemed most advisable to follow the course adopted by the Surtees Society with respect to Sir William Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire in 1665, to print them as accurately as possible from the originals without addition or commentary, and to give a verbal description of the Arms without incurring the expense, which would have been considerable, of engraving them. At the request of the Council the Vice-President, CANON RAINES, undertook the duty of editing these Visitations, a duty which he has performed with his usual care and diligence. The members need only be referred to the very interesting and masterly introductions, prefixed to the volumes by the learned editor, for the requisite information as to the circumstances under which the Visitations were

held, the manuscripts from which they have been printed, the biographical particulars connected with the officers making them, and the general character, usefulness and value of the Visitations themselves as Heraldic records furnishing evidence, not always conclusive but seldom to be entirely disregarded, in tracing the genealogical deduction of families in this kingdom. These two volumes will, the Council trust, be accepted as a substantial instalment towards the performance of what was promised in the first list of projected works of the Society, *The Heraldic Visitations of Lancashire and Cheshire*, but the fulfilment of which, from various causes which it is scarcely necessary to mention, has been so long retarded.

Vol. 83 in the series and the third for the year 1870–1, will comprise, first, *Some Account of General Robert Venables of Antrobus and Wincham in Cheshire, with the Autobiographical Memoranda of his widow, Elizabeth Venables*, from the original MSS. in the possession of LEE P. TOWNSHEND, Esq., with an engraving from the portrait of the General at Wincham hall; and secondly, *A Forme of Confession, grounded upon the Ancient Catholique and Apostolique faith, made and composed by the honorable Ladie, the Lady Bridget Egerton*, A.D. 1636, from the original MS. in the possession of Sir PHILIP DE MALPAS GREY EGERTON, Bart., M.P. The two gentlemen who have obligingly communicated these interesting documents from their family archives, have added what was necessary by way of prefatory illustration.

The Venables papers afford some new particulars in reference to the history of the unfortunate expedition to Hispaniola during the Protectorate of Oliver Cromwell, which render its final result the less surprising. The name of Venables must however be always associated with the gaining of Jamaica, a much more important conquest than the one proposed, and for failing in which this ill-used General, who had a stern taskmaster to deal with, was disgraced and imprisoned. On the Restoration he appears to have devoted himself to the pursuits of a country gentleman, and to have rested his fame on his proficiency in angling. To one whose early career had been past amidst "war and battle's sound" it is pleasant to read such a tribute as that which is paid by Isaac Walton, prefixed to the General's *Experienced Angler*, (Lond. 1662, 12mo.) But perhaps the most valuable of the Venables documents is the autobiography

of Mrs. Venables. It will be read with great interest and pleasure by all who love the frank exhibition of character which writings of this class present, and to whom Mrs. Lucy Hutchinson is an attractive type of female authorship. The document communicated by Sir Philip de Malpas Grey Egerton, and which forms the second portion of the volume, is singularly curious. It is an elaborate exposition of the creed of a lady of noble descent, the last representative of an illustrious line, the wife of Sir Rowland Egerton of Oulton, Bart., and the daughter of Arthur Lord Grey of Wilton, K.G., Lord Deputy of Ireland in the reign of Queen Elizabeth, whose private secretary was Edmund Spenser the poet. This composition deserves and will reward an attentive examination. It has been objected as a decisive argument against Lady Packington's claim to the authorship of *The Whole Duty of Man*, that its style is of too masculine a character; but with Lady Bridget Egerton's creed and other contemporary writings by females before us, that objection appears by no means an unsurmountable one. It is to be regretted that Lady Bridget's creed cannot be accompanied by her portrait.

The two first volumes for the year are in the hands of the Members. The third will be speedily issued.

The Council have deep regret in recording the loss which the Society has sustained during the last year in the death of its greatest benefactor, the late lamented and truly benevolent Miss Eleanora Atherton. To her it is indebted for the four delightful volumes of Dr. Byrom's *Remains*, which have now taken a deservedly high position in English autobiographical literature. The interest attaching to the Doctor's personal character, which is unreservedly displayed throughout; the pleasing record of his studies and book-collecting; the notices of Manchester; the lively pictures of contemporary habits and manners; the glimpses of eminent men which they afford us; the panoramic view of the great metropolis which it presents; and the correspondence with Thyer, Law, Warburton and others which is interspersed, — contribute to give a charm to these volumes of no ordinary kind. As therefore this work, financially of such service to the Society, and adding so much to the literary value of its series, was entirely the munificent present of Miss Atherton, her name must ever be gratefully remembered in connection with the continued success and prosperity which

has hitherto attended, and appears to be likely in future to attend, its course and progress.

The publications contemplated, or in progress, are:

1. *Collectanea Anglo-Poetica*, Part 5. By the Rev. THOMAS CORSER, M.A., F.S.A.

2. *Sir William Dugdale's Lancashire Visitation in* 1664-5. Edited by the Rev. CANON RAINES, M.A., F.S.A.

3. *The Register of the Manchester Free Grammar School, with Notices and Biographies of distinguished Scholars.* Edited by the Rev. J. FINCH SMITH, M.A., Rector of Aldridge. Vol. 3.

4. *The Lancashire Visitation of* 1532. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON, Esq.

5. *History of the Ancient Chapel of Stretford, in Manchester Parish, together with Notices of the more ancient local Families.* Edited by JAMES CROSTON, Esq.

6. *Worthington's Diary and Correspondence.* The concluding part. Edited by JAMES CROSSLEY, Esq., F.S.A., President of the Chetham Society.

7. *Documents relating to Edward third Earl of Derby and the Pilgrimage of Grace.* By R. C. CHRISTIE, Esq., M.A.

8. *A Selection from the Letters of Dr. Dee, with an introduction of Collectanea relating to his Life and Works.* By THOMAS JONES, B.A., F.S.A., Librarian of Chetham's Library.

9. *Poem upon the Earls and Barons of Chester*, in 62 octave stanzas, from an ancient MS. belonging to John Arden, Esq., of Stockport, believed to have been written by Richard Bostock of Tattenhall, gent.; a copy of which is in a MS. volume written by the Rev. John Watson, rector of Stockport, M.A., F.S.A., and from this the present transcript was taken.

10. A republication, with an introductory notice of, *A true Narrative of the Proceedings in the several Suits in Law that have been between the Right Honble Charles Lord Gerard of Brandon, and A. Fitton, Esq., by a Lover of Truth.* 4to, printed at the Hague, 1663; and the other tracts relating to the same subject.

11. *Selections from the Correspondence of Sir William Brereton relating to affairs in the county of Chester during the Civil Wars.* From the originals contained in seven large folio volumes in the British Museum.

12. *A Collection of Ancient Ballads and Poems, relating to Lancashire.*

13. *Diary of John Angier, of Denton, from the original Manuscripts, with a reprint of the Narrative of his Life published in* 1685 *by Oliver Heywood.*

14. *A Selection from Dr. John Byrom's unprinted Remains in Prose and Verse.*

15. *A new Edition of the Poems Collected and Published after his Death, corrected and revised, with Notes, and a Prefatory Sketch of his Life.*

16. *Hollinworth's Mancuniensis.* A new edition. Edited by CANON RAINES.

17. *A Volume of Extracts, Depositions, Letters, &c., from the Consistory Court of Chester, beginning with the Foundation of the See.*

18. *Extracts from Roger Dodsworth's Collections in the Bodleian Library at Oxford relating to Lancashire.*

19. *Annales Cestrienses.*

20. *Chetham Miscellanies.* Vol. 4.

21. *A General Index to volumes XXXI. to LX. of the Publications of the Chetham Society.*

THE TREASURER IN ACCOUNT WITH THE CHETHAM SOCIETY,

Dr. *For the year ending 28th February*, 1871. **Cr.**

		L.	S.	D.
2	Subscriptions for 1865-66 (23rd year), reported in arrear at last meeting.			
4	Subscriptions for 1866-67 (24th year), reported in arrear at last meeting.			
1	Collected	1	0	0
3	Outstanding.			
12	Subscriptions for 1867-68 25th year), reported in arrear at last meeting.			
1	Collected	1	0	0
11	Outstanding.			
22	Subscriptions for 1868-69 (26th year), reported in arrear at last meeting.			
6	Collected	6	0	0
16	Outstanding.			
31	Subscriptions for 1869-70 (27th year), reported in arrear at last meeting.			
1	less, stated in last balance sheet as paid in advance.			
30				
11	Collected	11	0	0
19	Outstanding.			
12	Subscriptions for 1870-71 (28th year), accounted for at last meeting.			
250	Collected	250	0	0
	49 Compounders			
	1 reported at last meeting			
50				
	7 less, since dead.			
43				
3	New Compounders	30	0	0
46				
42	Arrears 37 and Vacancies 5			
350				
12	11 Subscriptions for 1871-72 (29th year), paid in advance; 1 Subscription for 1871-72 (29th year), reported at last meeting.	11	0	0
1	Subscription for 1872-73 (30th year), reported at last meeting.			
1	Subscription for 1873-74 (31st year), paid in advance	1	0	0
1	Subscription for 1874-75 (32nd year), paid in advance	1	0	0
	Books sold to Members	0	15	10
	Dividends on Consols	7	7	6
	Interest from the Bank	11	19	5
		£332	2	9
	Balance 1st March, 1870	815	0	1
		£1147	2	10

1870.		L.	S.	D.
April 8	Robert Langton, for Electrotypes	4	11	0
May 27	Richard Sims:			
	Transcript of *Harl. MS.*	13	0	0
	Description of Coats of Arms	5	0	0
June 29	County Fire Office, Insurance	5	5	0
1871				
Jan. 30	Transcript of *Flower's Visitation*	3	0	0
	Charles Simms & Co.:			
	General Printing, Postage, &c.	18	2	3
	Index to Vol. 39.	7	3	0
	Vol. 76.	76	16	3
	Vol. 77	131	9	1
	Vol. 78, 79 and 80.	315	9	7
	Vol. 81.	129	11	9
	Vol. 82.	124	3	3
		£833	14	2
	Balance in the Bank	313	8	8
		£1147	2	10

March 1st, 1871.

Audited and found correct,

GEORGE PEEL,
HENRY M. ORMEROD, } AUDITORS.
GEORGE THORLEY,

E. E. HEYWOOD BROTHERS & CO. *Treasurers.*

Chetham Society.

LIST OF MEMBERS

FOR THE YEAR 1871—1872.

The Members, to whose names an asterisk is prefixed, have compounded for their Subscriptions.

*ACKERS, B. St. John, Prinknash Park, Painswick.
Adams, George Edward, M.A., F.S.A., Lancaster Herald, College of Arms, London
Adams, B. W. Cockayne, Ashbourne House, Putney
Agnew, Thomas, Manchester
Ainsworth, Ralph F., M.D., F.L.S., Manchester
Allen, Joseph, Tombland, Norwich
*Amhurst, W. A. Tyssen, F.S.A., Didlington Park, Brandon
*Armitage, Samuel, Pendleton, Manchester
Armstrong, Rev. Alfred Thomas, M.A., Ashton Parsonage, Preston
Armytage, Geo. J., F.S.A., Clifton, Brighouse
Ashton, John, Warrington
Ashworth, Henry, The Oaks, near Bolton
Aspland, Alfred, Dukinfield
Atherton, James, Swinton House, near Manchester
Atkin, William, Little Hulton, near Bolton
Atkinson, William, Ashton Heyes, near Chester
Atkinson, Rev. J. A., M.A., Longsight
Avison, Thomas, F.S.A., Liverpool
Ayre, Thomas, Trafford Moss, Manchester

BACUP Co-operative Store, Bacup
Bagshaw, John, Manchester
Bailey, John E., Manchester
Bain, James, 1, Haymarket, London
Baker, Thomas, Brazennose Street, Manchester
*Barbour, Robert, Bolesworth Castle, near Chester
Barker, John, Broughton Lodge, Newton in Cartmel
*Barlow, Mrs., Greenhill, Oldham
Barton, Richard, Caldy Manor, Birkenhead
Beamont, William, Orford Hall, Warrington
Beever, James F., Manchester
Bennett, Captain H. A., Nelson House, Manchester
Berlin Royal Library, Berlin
Beswicke, Mrs., Pyke House, Littleborough
Birley, Hugh, M.P., Moorlands, near Manchester
Birley, Rev. J. S., M.A., Halliwell Hall, Bolton
*Birley, Thomas H., Hart Hill, Eccles, Manchester
Birmingham, Borough of, Central Free Library, Birmingham
Blackburn Free Public Library and Museum
Blackburne, John Ireland, Hale, near Warrington
Bolton Public Library, Bolton-le-Moors
Booker, Rev. John, M.A., F.S.A., Sutton, Surrey
Booth, Benjamin W., Swinton, near Manchester
Booth, John, Greenbank, Monton, Eccles
Booth, William, Holly Bank, Cornbrook, Manchester
Boston, U.S., Athenæum Library
Boston, U. S., Public Library
Bower, Miss, Old Park, Bostol, Abbey wood, London S.E
Bowers, The Very Rev. G. H., D.D., Dean of Manchester
Brackenbury, Miss, Adelaide Crescent, Brighton
Bradshaw, John, Jun., Manchester
*Bridgeman, Hon. and Rev. George T. O., M.A., Hon. Canon of Manchester, Rectory, Wigan
Bridson, J. Ridgway, Crompton Fold, Bolton,
Brierley, Rev. J., M A., Mosley Moss Hall, Congleton
*Brooke, Thomas, Armitage Bridge, near Huddersfield
*Brooks, W. Cunliffe, M.P., M.A., F.S.A., Barlow Hall Manchester
Brown, Mrs., Winckley Square, Preston
Browne, William Henry, Chester
Buckley, Sir Edmund, Bart., M.P., Dinas Mowddwy
Bunting, Thomas Percival, Manchester
Bury Co-operative Society, Bury, Lancashire

CAINE, Rev. William, M.A., Ducie Grove, Manchester
Cambridge, Christ's College Library
Cassels, Rev. Andrew, M.A., Batley Vicarage, near Dewsbury
*Chadwick, Elias, M.A., Pudlestone Court, Herefordshire
Chichester, The Lord Bishop of
Christie, Richard Copley, M.A., Chancellor of the Diocese of Manchester.
*Churchill, W. S., Brinnington Lodge, near Stockport
*Clare, John Leigh, Liverpool
Clarke, Archibald William, Scotscroft, Didsbury
Clegg, Thomas, Manchester
Colley, T. Davies-, M.D., Chester
Cooke, Thomas, Rusholme Hall, near Manchester
Corser, Rev. Thomas, M.A., F.S.A., Stand, near Manchester

*Cottam, Samuel, F.R.A.S., Wightwick House, Manchester
Coulthart, John Ross, Ashton-under-Lyne
*Crawford and Balcarres, The Earl of, Haigh Hall, near Wigan
Crompton, Samuel, M.D., Manchester
Cross, Col. W. Assheton, Red Scar, Preston
Crosse, Thomas Bright, Shaw Hill, near Chorley
Crossley, George F., Beech Tree Bank, Prestwich
Crossley, James, F.S.A., Manchester, *President*
Crossley, Croslegh Dampier, Scaitcliffe House, Todmorden
Croston, James, Upton Hall, Prestbury
Cunningham, William Alexander, Manchester

DARBISHIRE, G. Stanley, Riversfield, Eccles
Darbishire, Mrs. S. D., Pendyffryn, near Conway
Davies, D. Reynolds, Mere Old Hall, Knutsford
Dean, Rev. Thomas, M.A., Warton, near Carnforth
Delamere, The Lord, Vale Royal, near Northwich
*Derby, The Earl of, Knowsley, Prescot
Devonshire, The Duke of, Holker Grange, Lancashire
Dixon, Jas., Ormskirk
Dobson, William, Preston
Doxey, Rev. J. S, Milnrow, Rochdale

EARLE, Frederic William, Edenhurst, near Huyton
Eccles, Richard, Wigan
Eastwood, J. A., Manchester
Eckersley, Thomas, Wigan
Egerton, Sir Philip de Malpas Grey-, Bart., M.P., Oulton Park, Tarporley
Egerton, The Lord, Tatton Park, Knutsford
Ellesmere, The Earl of, Worsley Hall
Ellison, Cuthbert E., Worship Street, London
Ethelston, Rev. Hart, M.A., Cheetham Hill
Eyre, Thomas, Hayfield, Stockport

*FENTON, James, M.A., F.S.A., Norton Hall, Mickleton Chipping Campden, Gloucestershire
Fernley, John, Southport
Ffarington, Miss, Worden Hall, near Preston
*Fielden, Samuel, Centre Vale, Todmorden
Fisher, William, Lancaster Banking Co., Preston
Fishwick, Colonel, Carr Hill, Rochdale
Fleming, William, M.D., Rowton Grange, Chester
Forster, John, Palace Gate House, Kensington, London

GARNETT, Wm. James, Quernmore Park, Lancaster
Gibb, William, Swinton Lodge, Manchester
Gladstone, Murray, F.R.A.S., Broughton, Manchester
*Gladstone, Robert, Highfield, near Manchester
Goss, Right Rev. A., D.D., St. Edward's College, Liverpool
Gottingen University Library, Gottingen
*Greenall, Gilbert, Walton Hall, near Warrington

HADFIELD, George, M.P., Manchester
Hailstone, Edward, F.S.A., Horton Hall, Bradford, Yorkshire
Hardy, William, F.S A., Duchy of Lancaster Office, London
Hargreaves, George J., Piccadilly, Manchester
Harris, George, F.S.A., Iselipps Manor, Northolt, Southall
Harrison, William, Rock Mount, St. John's, Isle of Man
*Harrison, William, F.S.A., F G.S, F.R.S., Antq. du Nord, Samlesbury Hall, near Preston
Harter, James Collier, Leamington
*Harter, William, Hope Hall, near Manchester
Hatton, James, Richmond House, near Manchester
Haworth, William, Burnley
Healey, Henry, Smallbridge, Rochdale
Heelis, Stephen, Manchester
Heginbotham, Henry, Millgate House, Stockport
Henderson, Rev. John, Parsonage, Colne
*Henry, W. C., M.D., F.R.S., Haffield, near Ledbury
Herford, Rev. Brooke, Manchester
Heron, Rev. George, M.A., Carrington, Cheshire
Heywood, Arthur Henry, Manchester, *Treasurer*
Heywood, Rev. Henry R., M.A., Swinton, Manchester
Heywood, James, F.R.S., F.G.S., 26, Palace Gardens, Kensington, London
Heywood, Thomas, Pendleton, near Manchester
Heywood, Sir Thos. Percival, Bart., Doveleys, Ashbourne
Heywood, G. T., Piccadilly, Manchester
Hickson, Thomas, Melton Mowbray
Higson, James, Ardwick Green North, Manchester
Higson, John, Birch Cottage, Lees, near Oldham
Hilton, William Hughes, Booth Street, Manchester
Hoare, P. R., Luscombe, Dawlish
Holden, Thomas, Springfield, Bolton-le-Moors
Holdsworth, Charles J., Eccles
*Hoghton, Sir Henry de, Bart.
Hornby, Rev. George, B.D.
Hornby, Rev. William, M.A., St. Michael's, Garstang, Hon. Canon of Manchester
Howard, Edward C., Brinnington Hall, Stockport
Howard, The Honorable Richard Edward, D.C.L, Manchester
Howarth, Henry H., Derby House, Eccles
*Hughes, Thomas, F.S.A., Grove Terrace, Chester
*Hulton, Rev. C. G., M.A., Emberton, Newport Pagnel, Bucks
Hulton, W. A., Hurst Grange, Preston
Hume, Rev. A., LL.D., D.C.L., F.S.A., Liverpool
Hutchinson, Robert Hopwood, Tenter House, Rochdale

JACSON, Charles R., Barton Hall, Preston
Johnson, Jabez, Pennington Hall, near Manchester
Johnson, W. R., The Cliffe, Wybunbury, Nantwich
Jones, Jos., Abberley Hall, Stourport
Jones, Thomas, B.A., F.S.A., Chetham Library, Manchester
Jones, Wm. Roscoe, Athenæum, Liverpool
Jordan, Joseph, F.R.C.S., Manchester

KAY, Samuel, Oakley House, Weaste, Manchester
Kemp, George T., Rochdale
Kennedy, Jno. Lawson, Ardwick Hall, Manchester

Kershaw, James, Manchester
Kershaw, John, Cross Gate, Audenshaw
Kershaw, Rev. J. C., M.A., Walton-le-dale

LANGTON, William, Manchester
Law, Wm., Bent House, Littleborough
Leeds Library, Leeds
Lees, J. Evans, Hathershaw, Oldham
Lees, William, St. Ann's Street, Manchester
Legh, G. Cornwall, M.P., F.G.S., High Legh, Knutsford
*Leigh, Colonel Egerton, Jodrell Hall, Holmes Chapel
Leigh, Henry, Moorfield, Swinton
Leigh, Miss, The Limes, Hale, near Warrington
Lingard, John R., Stockport
Lingard, R. B. M., Cheetham Hill, Manchester
Litler, H. W., Oldham
Liverpool Athenæum Library
London Athenæum Club
London Hon. Society, Middle Temple
London Library, St. James's Square, London
London Reform Club
London Zion College
Lowndes, Edward C., Castle Combe, Chippenham
*Loyd, Edward, Lillesden, Hawkhurst, Kent
*Loyd, Lewis, Monks Orchard, Bromley, Kent
Lycett, W. E., Manchester

MCCLURE, William, The Lethems, Prescot
McKenzie, John Whitefoord, Edinburgh
Maginder, Mrs., Beechwood, Rochdale
Makinson, A. W., 18, Abingdon Street, Westminster
Manchester Chetham Library
Manchester Free Library
Manchester Independent College
Manchester Owens College
Manchester Portico Library
Manchester Royal Exchange Library
*Manchester, The Lord Bishop of
Manchester Union Club
Mann, Robert, Manchester
Mare, E. R. Le, Manchester
*Marriott, John, Liverpool
Marsden, G. E., Manchester
Marsden, Rev. J. H., B.D., F.R.G.S., Canon of Manchester
*Marsh, John Fitchett, Warrington
Mason, Hugh, Groby Lodge, Ashton-under-Lyne
Massie, Rev. E., M.A., Gawsworth Rectory, near Macclesfield
Mayer, Joseph, F.S.A., Lord-street, Liverpool
Mellor, Thomas, F.R.C.S., Oxford Road, Manchester
Monk, John, Q.C., The Temple, London
*Mosley, Sir Tonman, Bart., Rolleston Hall, Staffordshire
*Moss, Rev. John James, Otterspool, Liverpool
Moult, William, Parkside, Prescot
Murray, James, Manchester

NAYLOR, Miss, Altrincham
*Neild, Jonathan, Jun., Rochdale
Newall, Henry, Hare Hill, Littleborough.
Newall, H. G. F., Hare Hill, Littleborough
*Newbery, Henry, Docklands, Ingatestone, Essex
Nicholson, James, F.S.A., Thelwall Hall, Warrington

ORMEROD, George, D.C.L., F.R.S., F.S.A., F.G.S., Sedbury Park, Gloucestershire
Ormerod, Henry Mere, Manchester
Owen, John, Stretford Road, Hulme, Manchester
Oxford, Brasenose College

*PARKER, Rev. Arthur Townley, M.A., Hon. Canon of Manchester Royle, Burnley
Parker, Robert Townley, Cuerden Hall, near Preston
Parkinson, Colonel, Eppleton Hall, Fence Houses, Durham
*Patten, Rt. Honble. J. Wilson, M.P., Bank Hall, Warrington
Pedder, Richard, Preston
Peel, George, Brookfield, Cheadle
Peel, Jonathan, Knowlemere Manor, near Clitheroe
Pemberton, Richard L., The Barnes, Sunderland
Perkes, Rowland J., M.A., St. John's College, Cambridge
Perris, John, Lyceum, Liverpool
Philippi, Frederick Theod., Belfield Hall, near Rochdale
*Philips, Mark, The Park, Manchester
Piccope, Rev. G. J., M.A., Yarwell, Wansford, Northamptonshire
Picton, J. A., F.S.A., Clayton Square, Liverpool
Pierpoint, Benjamin, St. Austin's, Warrington
Pitcairn, Rev. J. P., M.A., Vicarage, Eccles
*Platt, John, M.P., Werneth Park, Oldham
Pooley, W. O., Manchester
Prescott, J. B.
Preston, Shepherd's Library
Price, Rev. Henry H., M.A., Ash Parsonage, Whitchurch, Salop

QUARITCH, Bernard, Piccadilly, London

RADFORD, Richard, Manchester
Radford, Thomas, M.D., Higher Broughton
Raine, Rev. James, M.A., Canon of York
Raines, Rev. F. R., M.A., F.S.A., Vicar of Milnrow and Hon. Canon of Manchester, *Vice President*
Raines, R. E. H., Worcester College, Oxford
Ramsbotham, James, Crowboro' Warren, Tunbridge Wells
Redhead, R. Milne, F.L.S., F.R.G.S., Seedley, Manchester
Reiss, Mrs., Broom House, near Manchester
Renaud, Frank, M.D., Piccadilly, Manchester
Reynolds, Rev. George W., Diocesan Church Registry, Manchester
Rhodocanakis, H. H. The Prince, C.K.G., Ph D., F.S.A.A., F.G.H.S., Higher Broughton, Manchester
Rickards, Charles H., Manchester
Rigby, Samuel, Bruch Hall, Warrington

*Roberts, Chas. H. Crompton, Sunnyside, Upper Avenue Road, Regent's Park, London
Roberts, Alfred Wm., Larkfield, Rochdale
Robinson, G. T., St. Peter's Square, Manchester
Robinson, Dixon, Clitheroe Castle, Clitheroe
Robson, John, M.D., Broom Edge, Lymm
Rochdale Co-operative Stores
Rochdale Library, Rochdale
Rochdale Free Library
Rostron, Simpson, Beddington Lane, Mitcham
Royds, Albert Hudson, Rochdale
Royle, Alan, Hartford Hill, near Northwich
Rushton, James, Forest House, Newchurch
Rylands, J. Paul, Highfields, Thelwall
Rymer Thomas, Cheetham Hill

SALISBURY, Enoch Gibbon, Glan Aber, Chester
Satterfield, Joshua, Alderley Edge, near Manchester
Schofield, Wm. Whitworth, Buckley Hall, Rochdale
*Scholes, Thomas Seddon, Dale Street, Leamington
Sharp, John, Lancaster
Shaw, George, St. Chad's Upper Mills, Saddleworth
Shuttleworth, Sir J. P. Kay-, Bart., M.D., Gawthorpe Hall, Burnley
Simms, Charles S., Manchester
Simpson, John Hope, Bank of Liverpool, Liverpool
Simpson, Rev. Samuel, M.A., Greaves House, near Lancaster
Skaife, John, Union Street, Blackburn
Skelmersdale, The Lord, Lathom House, near Ormskirk
Smith, Fereday, Manchester
Smith, J. R., Soho Square, London
Smith, Rev. J. Finch, M.A., Aldridge Rectory, near Walsall
Smith, R. M., Timperley
Sotheran, H., Strand, London
Sotheran, H. and Co., Strand, London
Sowler, Thomas, Manchester
Sowler, Mrs., Sawrey Knotts, Windermere
Spafford, George, Brown Street, Manchester
Standish, W. S. C., Duxbury Hall, Chorley
*Stanley of Alderley, The Lord, Alderley
Starkie, Major Le Gendre, Huntroyd
Sudlow, John, Manchester
Swindells, G. H., Heaton Chapel, Stockport.
Sykes, John, M.D., F.S.A., Doncaster

TABLEY, The Lord de, Tabley House, Knutsford
Tate, Wm. James, Manchester
Tatton, Thos. W., Wythenshawe Hall, Cheshire
*Taylor, James, Todmorden Hall, Todmorden
Taylor, James, Whiteley Hall, Wigan
*Taylor, Mrs. E. Clive, Bournemouth
Taylor, Rev. W. H., M.A., Farnworth
Taylor, Thomas Frederick, Wigan
Thicknesse, Rev. F. H., M.A., Hon. Canon of Manchester, Beech Hill, Wigan
Thompson, James, Chronicle Office, Leicester
*Thompson, Joseph, Woodlands, Fulshaw
Thorley, George, Manchester
Thorp, Henry, Whalley Range, Manchester
*Tootal, Edward, The Weaste, Manchester
Tonge, Rev. Richard, M.A., The Rectory, Heaton Mersey
Towneley, Colonel Chas., F.S.A., Towneley Park, Burnley
Townend, John, Shadsworth Hall, Blackburn
Trafford, Sir Humphrey de, Bart., Trafford Park, Manchester
Tully, Thomas K., Lower Broughton
Turner, Thomas, F.R.C.S , Manchester
Turner, Rt. Rev. W., D.D., Crescent, Salford

VAUGHAN, John Lingard, Stockport
Vitré, Edward Denis de, M.D., Lancaster

WALKER, Rev. J. Russell, M.A., Bury
Wanklyn, William Trevor, Manchester
Warburton, R. E. Egerton-, Arley Hall, near Northwich
*Ward, Jos. Pilkington, Whalley Range, Manchester
Ware, Titus Hibbert, Southport
Westhead, Joshua P. B., Lea Castle, Kidderminster
*Westminster, The Marquis of, Eaton Hall, Chester
Wheeler, Alfred B., Manchester
Whitaker, Rev. Robert Nowell, M.A., Vicar of Whalley
Whitaker, W. W., St. Ann's Street, Manchester
Whitehead, James, M.D., Manchester
Whitelegg, Rev. William, M.A., Hulme, Manchester
Whittaker, Rev. Robt., M.A., Leesfield, Oldham
Whitworth, Robert, Courtown House, Manchester
Wilkinson, Eason Matthew, M.D., Manchester
Wilkinson, T. T., Cheapside, Burnley
*Wilton, The Earl of, Heaton House, near Manchester
Wood, Richard Henry, F.S.A., Crumpsall, Manchester, *Honorary Secretary*
Wood, Richard, Cornville House, Whalley Range
Woods, Sir Albert W., F.S.A., Garter King of Arms, College of Arms, London
Worsley, James F., Lowton Grove, Newton-le-Willows

YATES, Edward, Liverpool
York Subscription Library, York

The Honorary Secretary requests that any change of address may be communicated to him or to the Treasurer.

This book should be returned to the Library on or before the last date stamped below.

A fine of five cents a day is incurred by retaining it beyond the specified time.

Please return promptly.

3 2044 098 622 160